





641

J. B. & J. C. & B.

My

Mr James John Walter  
Greenwich

Kent

James

Journal

Maria

J B &

J. B. & John Courthope & Bayly  
STATIONERS, BOOKSELLERS & PAPER HANGERS,  
10, George Yard, Lombard Street,  
AND  
33, Rotherhithe Street,  
London.

Account Books for Public Companies, Merchants & Bankers,  
upon Improved Principles.

James

James



Winds Courses

Ship Eclipse towards Timor. 1837

57

17/11

Wednesday. 22<sup>nd</sup> November

At ½ past 7 left the London Docks at 8. AM  
the Monarch took us in tow and towed us  
down to Gravesend.

Thursday. 23<sup>rd</sup>

Same

At ½ past 12. PM came to Anchor of  
Gravesend pier at ½ past 1 PM hove up  
and came to Anchor of the Church at  
½ past 9 AM. came 20. Bags of potatoes  
at ½ past 11 came 20. More.

Friday. 24<sup>th</sup>

Same

at 3. PM. came 20. Bags more and some  
Vegetables got the Spritsail yard out and  
set up the Backstays fore and Aft  
Men employed warbushy.

Saturday. 25<sup>th</sup>

E

People employed setting up the top  
mast and the Top Gallant rigging  
fore and aft and inner Bobstay at  
8. AM. the Captain came on board and  
Captain Spence and paid. of the Ship  
at ½ past 11 AM got under weigh and  
made all sail at 12 Captain Spence  
went on Shore people employed warbushy.

Sunday. 26<sup>th</sup>

N<sup>o</sup>

N<sup>o</sup>

at ½ past 4 PM came to Anchor in  
Pancas roads in 7 fathom water  
people Employed furling Sails. Midnigh  
fine daylight hove short at ½ 7 AM got  
Under weigh at 10 AM took one reef in  
the topsails at Noon fresh Breezes and  
thick weather with rain at times



Wind & course

11.5.77

Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1837  
people employed working ship at 12  
took in the Main sail

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

11.5.77

fresh Breezes and Cloudy weather with rain  
at 2 PM carried <sup>away</sup> the jib Boom and then took  
in the fore top gallant sail at 4 the ship  
ship struck of the North Portland light but  
went of all safe at 6 took in main top sail  
and Mizzen chued up all sail at 6 came to  
Anchor in Margate roads in 7 fathom water  
town of Margate bearing W S W. N. Portland  
light bearing S S W. at Midnight heavy  
Breezes with heavy showers of rain pumped  
the ship out at Daylight more moderate at  
6.30 AM got under weigh and let 2 reefs out of  
the topsails Carpenter fitting A new jib Boom  
at 10 AM shortened sail at 10.30 AM came to  
Anchor in the downs in 9 fathoms water at 11  
AM sent down the fore and mizen top gallant  
~~sails~~ yards and masts people employed  
variously at <sup>work</sup> strong winds and fine weather

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

11.5.77

first part Strong breezes and Cold weather  
at 2.30 got the jib boom out the Captain  
went on shore to get a spar to make a  
spare jib boom at 6.30 PM came alongside  
took in the spar and 3 Sheep 4 quarters of  
Beef some Vegetables at Sun set more moderate  
the town of Ramsgate bearing N by E. Deal Castle  
off town of Deal W S W. south Portland light



Wind Courses

W

[3] [5]  
Ship Eclipse towards Timor, 1837  
by W Goodwin Land light E.N.E.

strong Breezes and Cloudy weather at day  
light Breezes with occasional squalls of rain  
10. A.M. got under weigh and set all sail then  
people employed variously

W

Wednesday. 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes with squalls of rain at intervals  
at 2 P.M. bore up for the Downs at 3 P.M. Brought  
up in 9 fathoms water and furled all sail  
people employed setting up the main top  
mast Backstays at sun set fine weather.  
at Midnight strong Breezes and Clouds, at  
Daylight same, people Employed <sup>stopping</sup> chine  
Blocks, &c.

W

Thursday. 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and clear weather people employ-  
ing fitting a runner for the Mizzen topail tie and  
sheer Battens fore and Aft. at 4 P.M. saw a  
Strange whaler Bound for London, Daylight in  
weather much the same, people variously  
Employed,

W

Friday. Dec. 1<sup>st</sup>

First part strong Breezes with rain, at  
1 P.M. saw a steam boat with the Isabella  
west indiaman in tow, which had been  
dismasted off the reef, at 4 P.M. sent the  
main top gallant yard, <sup>down</sup> at 8 P.M. called all  
hands to give the ship Cable, at Daylight light  
Breezes and fine weather, people employed vari-



Windsources

# Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1837

Saturday. Dec. 2<sup>nd</sup>

WWS

Light breezes and Clear weather, at 1 P.M. a boat came with 2 quarters of beef, and leg of mutton and sundry other articles, people employed variously, at 5 sun set fine Clear weather, at 6.30 A.M. hove 30 fathoms of the Cable in, at 7 A.M. sent the main top gallant yard aloft, at 10 A.M. weighed Anchor and set all sail, at noon light winds and Calms, people employed variously

WWS

Sunday. Dec. 3<sup>rd</sup>

SE

WWS

Light winds and Calms, at 2 P.M. bore up again for the Downs, the bearings of Deal castle the same as before, at 4 P.M. furled all sail, at Daylight moderate Breezes and Clear weather, at 6.30 A.M. got under weigh, and set all sail, people employed getting the booms on the yards, at 11 A.M. set the fore top mast studding sail people variously employed

Monday. Dec. 4<sup>th</sup>

ENE

WWS

Moderate breezes and clear weather, people employed trimming sails, at 8 P.M. beachy head light bore East, at 7 A.M. the Pilot went on shore, at 10 A.M. set the main top mast, and main top gallant and lower studding sails, at noon strong Breezes and Clear weather, people employed variously



[5]

Wind Courses Ship Eclipse towards Timor, 1837

Tuesday. Dec: 5<sup>th</sup>

E NW  
W by N first & middle parts of this twenty four hours, strong Breezes and Clear weather, the latter part strong winds and cloudy, at 10 P.M. start point light bore N. distance 20. miles, at 6 A.M. the lizard light bore N by E & E, distance twenty five miles people employed stowing the Cables, &c  
Lat Dec: 44. 34 Long: 151. 53 W

Wednesday. 6<sup>th</sup>

E W by N the whole of this twenty four hours strong winds and Cloudy; people employed stowing the Anchors. and setting up the bowsprit shrouds; &c,

Thursday. 7<sup>th</sup>

E SE S by W First and middle parts of this twenty four hours, strong winds with rain at 2 P.M. spoke the Fulmouth packet masted from Mexico, short of bread the Captain gave them 2 bags of bread, the latter part light winds and Calms, people employed variously

Friday 8<sup>th</sup>

S by W to S by E first part of this twenty four hours, light winds with rain at intervals, at 8 P.M. took in the first reef of the topsails, middle and latter parts, strong Breezes with rain people employed variously



Winds Course Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1037

Saturday. Decr. 9<sup>th</sup>

SW to NW strong Breezes, at 7 PM took in the main top gallant sail at 10 PM set it again, the watch employed variously

Sunday. 10<sup>th</sup>

SW to NW first part of this 24 hours, moderate Breezes and Clear weather, 8 PM in main top gallant sail first reef of the top sails, middle part strong wind with heavy rain, Midnight hove to under closed reefed main topsail and storm staysail, latter part more moderate, watch employed fitting gear for A new main topsail

Monday. 11<sup>th</sup>

SW to NW first part of this 24 hour moderate Breezes and Clear weather, people employed bending A new main top sail, and making sail middle part light winds and Clear, at 10 PM let all reef out of the top sails and set the studdingsails, at 2 AM took them in again latter part, moderate winds and Clear, People employed variously

Tuesday. 12<sup>th</sup>

SW to NW First part of this 24 hours, light winds with rain. 10 PM took in all sail. but A closed reefed M, topsail. foresail and main trysail midnight more moderate 2 AM made all sail, Daylight fine Breezes and Clear weather, at 9 AM.



Winds Courses

Ship Eclipse towards Timor  
people employed getting out the Harbor bow boat,  
others employed Breaking out the fore hatchway  
and stowing the spare Anchors Noon fine weather

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>

W S W

these twenty four hours, Commences with light  
winds and Clear weather, all hands Employed  
stowing the fore hatchway, at 4 P.M. sunset  
finished, sunset fine & strange sail in  
sight, middle and latter parts strong winds  
and Cloudy weather, people employed variously

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup>

W W W S

the first part of this 24 hours, strong Breezes with  
light drizzling rain, middle and latter parts strong  
winds and Clear weather, people employed refitting  
the jib stay and fore top gallant rigging &c.

Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

T W W S by E

these twenty four hours commenced with strong  
Breezes and clear, 2.30 P.M took in the main top  
gallant sail, 1 reef of mizen top sail, at 6 P.M  
took in mainsail and mizen top sail, 2 reef in  
fore and main topsails, middle and latter part  
heavy squalls of wind and rain the watch  
employed variously

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

first part of this twenty four hours, strong Breeze  
with squalls of rain, 2 P.M in 2 reefs of the fore and  
main topsails, and furled the mizen top sail, middle  
parts moderate Breezes and Clear, daylight made



Wind Louces  
SPP WPP  
Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1837  
all sail, 11.30 took in the first reef of main and  
mizen topsails, latter part strong winds with rain  
the watch employed seriously

SPP WPP  
Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>  
these twenty four hours commenced with strong  
with rain, noon took the jib in, 1 P.M. in second  
reef of fore topsail, and furled the mainsail  
at 3 P.M. hove to under. Closed reefed main top  
sail, main trysail, storm staysail, middle part  
strong winds with heavy rain. 11 A.M. set the  
fore sail, latter part more moderate

SPP WPP  
Monday 18<sup>th</sup>  
first and middle parts of this twenty four hours  
moderate Breezes, and fine weather, 7 P.M. let the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
reef out of main topsail, set the jib and spanker,  
2 A.M. set the mainsail and 1 reef out of fore and  
topails, 7 A.M. tacked ship, latter strong winds and  
Cloudy, watch employed as most useful,

SPP WPP  
Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup>  
the whole of this twenty four hours, strong winds  
and Cloudy, at 3 P.M. in first reef of main top  
sail, 7 P.M. in jib and spanker, 10 P.M. in second  
reef of fore and mizen topsails, 3 A.M. in second reef  
of main topsail, 6 A.M. Closed reefed the fore topsail  
and furled the mainsail mizen topsail, A strange  
sail in sight,



to  
free

Near twenty four hours. Commenced with light  
 variable winds with rain, 10 P.M. set the mainsail  
 and mizen topsail, and first reef out of fore top sail.  
 2. A.M. set the jib and spanker, and another reef  
 out fore and aft, 3. A.M. crossed the bar gallant yard  
 and made all sail, middle and latter parts  
 moderate winds and clear, people employed various

17

First part of this twenty four hours, light winds with rain, 4 PM in first reef of the topsails main to gallant suit, jib and spanker. 11.30. PM set the jib and spanker, middle part strong winds and clear, 3 AM, carried away the jib boom. then hove to under A close'd reef main top sail and storm staysail, latter part more moderate, watch employed as most useful.

W. H. O.  
to  
p

moderate Breezes, with a heavy swell running, 2.30  
P.M. set the fore and main topsails, and fore topmast  
staysail, carpenter making a new jib boom. 4. P.M.  
set the fore sail, 7.30 P.M. set the fore and mizen  
topsails, middle part strong Breezes and clear 2.30 A.M.  
let the second reef out of the topsails fore and aft  
and set main top gullnet sail, 10. A.M. let all  
reef out of the topsails, latter part ~~more~~ moderate  
Breezes with rain, people employed fitting jib boom gear



Wind Courses

# Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1837

Saturday, 23<sup>rd</sup>

This twenty four hours commenced with moderate Breezes with rain, 3 P.M. set the fore top mast studding sail people employed getting the jib boom out, latter part light airs and calms. 10 P.M. in fore top mast studding sail, all hands employed setting up the fore rigger

Sunday, 24<sup>th</sup>

This twenty four hours commenced, with light winds, with rain, all hands employed setting up the fore main rigging middle part as before, 9 A.M. lowered the arboard quarter boat, to instruct the young hands to Pull, latter part light wind and calms, fine weather

Monday, 25<sup>th</sup>

This twenty four hours commenced with light airs and calms, the cook employed killing a sheep, and the watch breaking out the after hold for flour, middle part strong Breezes with rain, midnight in first reef of the top sails and main top gallant sail, 5 A.M. in jib and spanker, daylight set the main top gallant sail, jib and spanker latter part strong Breezes and Clear, Lat 32.56 N, Lat

Tuesday, 26<sup>th</sup>

This twenty four hours commenced with strong Breezes with rain, 3 P.M. in main top gallant sail, 4 P.M. set it again, 10 P.M. set the fore top mast studding sail, middle part strong winds and cloudy, 2.30 A.M. in jib, 4.30 set the main top mast studding sail, 10.30 A.M. sent fore top gallant mast aloft, 2 strange sail in sight to the N.W. all hands employed variously



Winds Course

# Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1837

11

First of Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours moderate wind and fine clear weather, 1.30 P.M. sent the mizen top gallant mast aloft, 4 P.M. crossed the fore top gallant yard, 9.30 P.M. took in the starboard top mast studding sail and set it forward, middle and latter parts as before all hands employed variously

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>

These twenty four hours, commenced with moderate Breezes, and clear weather, 3.1 P.M. sent the main royal mast aloft, 4.30 P.M. crossed the mizen top gallant yard 10.1 P.M. in all studdings sails, middle part strong Breezes and cloudy, 3 A.M. set the fore and main ~~4th~~ ~~main~~ top gallant studding sails, latter part as before, all hands employed Breaking out the fore hatchways, &c.

Friday 29<sup>th</sup>

These twenty four hours, commenced with strong Breezes and Cloudy, People employed sitting cutting Pennants middle part as before, latter part strong Breezes with squalls of rain, people employed Breaking out the run, &c, Lat. Obs, 23.25, N. Lat.

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, strong Breezes and Cloudy, with squalls of rain at intervals, 10.1 P.M. took in the main top and main top gallant studding sails, middle part strong wind and cloudy, Daylight set the main top and top gallant studding sails, latter part strong winds with rain, all hands variously employed



# Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1838

Sunday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 31

E. 1/2 S. 1/2 W.

These twenty four hours, commenced with strong Breezes with squalls of rain at intervals. 7.30 A.M. made the Island of St Antonio, one of the Cape de Verde Islands. The Centre bore S by E middle and latter parts strong Breezes and Clear weather

Monday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

E. 1/2 S. 1/2 W.

This twenty four hours, commenced with strong Breezes until 1.30 P.M. when the winds died away to a calm and continued light and variable until 7.30 P.M. noon the extremes of St Antonio bore, E by S and S. 10 P.M. look in the top gallant sails, middle part strong variable wind. 2 A.M. set the fore and main top gallant sails 9 A.M. hauled down the jib and set up the guys. latter part strong winds and Clear weather all hands variously employed

Tuesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

E. 1/2 S. 1/2 W.

First part of this twenty four hours, commenced with strong Breezes and Cloudy. 10. P.M. saw a strange schooner lying too under easy sail hailed her but no answer. 11 P.M. set the fore and main top mast studding sails, middle part strong Breezes and Clear, midnight strong set the main top gallant studding sail, latter part as before, all hands employed, mending cutting Blocks stops, &c

Wednesday, 3<sup>rd</sup>

This twenty four hours, commenced with moderate



Wind Course

Ebb T. 1/2 P.

Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1838  
 Breezes and Clear weather, 4 P.M. took in the main  
 top gallant studding sail, Broke out the latter  
 hold for salt provisions, middle and latter parts  
 as before, all hands employed fitting cutting gear  
 and repairing the fore top sails &c.

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

E. E. T. 1/2 P.

Throughout the whole of this twenty four  
 hours, moderate Breezes and clear weather  
 all hands employed fitting whaling gear  
 and repairing fore top sails &c.

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

E. N.E.

this twenty four hours, commenced with moderate  
 Breezes and clear, 3.30 P.M. in fore and main top  
 mast studdings sails, 11 P.M. in top gallant sails  
 Midnight light winds with heavy squalls of rain  
 accompanied with Lightning. in first reef of the  
 top sails, 9 A.M. made all sail latter part light  
 winds and Clear, the watch employed repairing the  
 fore top sail &c.

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

E. S. E. T.

the first part of this twenty four hours, comm<sup>enced</sup>  
 with light variable Breezes, with squalls of rain at  
 intervals, 3 P.M. in top gallant sails, middle part  
 Calms, daylight made all sail, with light  
 Breeze, latter part light winds and fine weather  
 the watch variously employed

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup>

this twenty four hours, commenced with light



Wind

to

to

to

Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1838  
wind and Clear weather, 11 PM in top gallant  
sails, middle part moderate Breezes and with squalls  
of rain, 12.30 AM, in first reef of the top sails, latter  
part strong Breezes with heavy squalls of rain  
10.30 AM tacked Ship

Monday Jan. 5<sup>th</sup>

to

to

to

First and middle parts of this twenty four hours  
light winds and calms, with heavy showers of rain  
at intervals, the watch employed, making and shortening  
sail as the weather requires, 3.30 AM set the top gallant  
sails, latter part strong Breezes with light rain

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup>

to

to

to

these twenty four hours commenced with light  
winds with rain, 5 PM. lowered the starboard quarter  
mast, and sent the chief mate, with letters on board  
A Dutch Ship from Batavia, bound to Rotterdam  
midnight light winds and fine weather, latter  
part calms with light rain, the watch employed  
pulling, waste boats Davits, &c

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

to

to

to

First part of this twenty four hours, light winds  
with rain, 11.30 PM in fore and mizen Top gallant  
sails, middle part strong Breezes and Cloudy  
A strange Brigg in sight bearing English  
colours, got the waste boat out latter part  
moderate Breezes and Clear, all hands variously  
employed



Wind Courses

[15]

# Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1838

Thursday Jan<sup>11<sup>th</sup></sup>

Throughout the whole of this twenty four hours, light winds and clear weather, and likely to continue so for the entertainment of Neptune and his Company, as they are hourly expected, all hand variously employ<sup>ed</sup>

NE SW

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the whole of this twenty four hours, light winds with light rain at intervals 9.30 PM tacked Ship, & 8 PM tacked again the watch variously employed,

SW NE and E

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the whole of this twenty four hours, Light winds and fine clear weather the watch variously employed.

NE SW

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts of this twenty four hours, Light winds and fine clear weather 4 PM unbent the fore topsail and bent another and getting provisions out of the After-hold latter part moderate Breezes with a light shower of rain  
Lat Obs. 80 miles Flat

NE SW

Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, light wind and Clear, at noon by observations found we was to the southward of the Line, 8 PM the ship was hailed by old father Neptune the sovereign of the mighty deep, he came to enquire from whence we came, and other questions, likewise



# Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1830

the health of his children, all which our Captain answered to his satisfaction, he then gave his children sundry drinkings of the <sup>very</sup> my <sup>dimen</sup> <sup>t</sup> we must not omit mentioning, there was a person of rather small dimensions, who thought to keep dry, but after a strict search he was discovered between two stacks of timber called tun butts, by the aid of a little pen <sup>pen</sup> thread, in the shape of a two inch rope he was persuaded to come on deck, he was then treated with a little of common drink, likewise regaled with a little offal from the conclusion of Jack the Boar, his majesty then took <sup>his</sup> <sup>dejar</sup> <sup>lure</sup> with a promise to come on board at day light, the Captain then treated us with a small drop of Old Father Thames diluted with a small drop of rum. Throughout the night a moderate Breeze and clear weather, at day light washed the decks, and made all preparations for welcoming Neptune on board, and mixing the latter consisted of tar, pig dung, urine &c, at 9 AM he came on board and commenced operations, I assisted him in capacities of Barker mate, his majesty was drawn to the quarter Deck when he saluted the Captain thus,

Good morrow master now you see I have come with mother Neptune to enjoy some fun, In bustling haste we have left our water bell To see these youngsters, and to have here heard I knew your Ship before she did come hence



Winds Course

[17]

Ship Eclipse towards Ternor 1838  
Her name the Eclipse and sent by Jacky Spence  
You ~~have~~ got a lot of Barn door savage names  
And I am the Barber, who their heads will shave  
So when they've ~~have~~ passed my celebrated line  
And now my laws they pass another time  
And now <sup>arrived</sup> I welcome you and crew,  
And may you kill when ever you pursue,  
What news from home how does our Cousin Queen  
Or her I have heard ~~that they~~ <sup>the King</sup> we have never seen  
With your good will, we will the sport commence  
And with all ceremony, now dispence  
Away my Tigers, fetch my children up  
Of our good cheer, we will give them <sup>sup</sup> a treat  
Good master we have heard of London Gin  
We will thank you for a drop <sup>ere</sup> before we begin  
This Appeal to the Captain had the desired  
effect, - Lepture then sent his Tigers to fetch  
his children up, the following is a list of the  
children, Fred Martinson, the steward commonly  
called Peter, Coopers mate, alias the Deafun,  
the Armourer, better known as the Pinker, George Saunders,  
known as Old par, William Kent, Wetheron, alias  
the long one, Lodge, commonly called the giraffe  
the last of his children, was Richard Forsue  
alias Rhinoceros, alias fat Head, his Majesty  
then took his departure highly gratified.

Tuesday, 16

Throughout this twenty four hours, moderate  
Breeze and clear weather, at 3 P M unbent  
the main top sail, and bent a new one, latter  
part all hands variously employed, the



Wind Courses

TE SE

Ship Eclipse towards Timor, 1838  
Carver employed building a house for the  
sheer, as she was taken ill, and the doctor thought  
she was hard Bound, gave her a little opening  
medicine, and some water out of a bottle as she  
was too ill to drink otherways;

Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

TE SE

Throughout this twenty four hours, strong  
breezes and clear weather, 4.1 P M unvent the  
main towsail, and bent another, latter  
part all hands employed Breaking the  
after hold to Cooper the dog provisions an  
abundance of porpoises and Black fish around  
the Ship, our second mate commonly called  
Linbat, tried his best endeavours to catch  
one, he struck one black fish and two porpoises  
but did not succeed in getting one in board

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

TE SE

throughout this twenty four hours, moderate  
Breezes and clear weather, 4.30 P M  
ishen steering down the after hold, latter  
part all hands employed Breaking out  
the larboard between Decks

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

TE SE

Light winds and clear weather throughout  
at 4 A M saw a strange sail steering  
to the westward, all hands employed breaking  
out to Cooper the Bread, molasses, Rum, &c.  
the Carpenter employed getting the  
seeds for the Bow boat,



Wind Course

## Ship Eclipse, toward Junior

Saturday, Jan. 20<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze, and clear weather through  
 out, all hands employed, stowing Bread  
 in the main hold, and Rum, Provisions and  
 other stores in the Run,

ESE J

Sunday, 21<sup>st</sup>

throughout this twenty four hours, we were  
 favored, with a moderate Breeze and fine  
 weather, all hands employed as most  
 useful, 4 P M got the Bow boat out

ESE J

Monday, 22<sup>nd</sup>

First and middle parts of this twenty four  
 hours, moderate Breezes and clear weather  
 latter, part light winds and fine clear  
 weather, 9 A M, the Ship passed a carcass  
 soon after Breaches were reported ahead  
 which proved, to be, a school of sperm  
 whales, 11 A M lowered the ~~bow~~ starboard  
 quarter and waste boats, noon the boats  
 still in chase, the Ship working to  
 windward as required,

ESE J

Tuesday, 23<sup>rd</sup>

this twenty four hours, commenced with  
 light wind and clear, 1 P M lowered the  
 bow boat, 2 P M lowered the starboard quarter  
 boat to assist in towing, 3 P M the boats returned  
 the chief mate got one whale, the waste  
 boat had been fast but the iron drew

ESE J



Wind Forces

Trip Eclipse towards Timor. 1030

3.30 P.M. commenced cutting in, sunset  
finished, middle and latter parts moderate breezes  
and clear, with the exception of one shower of  
rain, & strange sail in sight, all hands  
employed setting up the main rigging &c

Wednesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

E

SE

Throughout this twenty four hours, moderate  
Breezes and Clear weather, noon commenced  
boiling out, at sunset, in top gallant sails  
jib and sprinker, midnight finished  
boiling, Day light made all sail, & Briggs  
in sight shewing Brazilian colours, 7 AM  
made the Island of Trinadada, the watch  
variously employed,

Thursday, 25<sup>th</sup>

SE

S

This twenty four hours, commenced with moderate  
Breezes, with light showers of rain, sunset the  
Island of Trinadada, bore ESE, middle and latter  
parts as before, all hands employed setting  
up the fore and mizen rigging, &c,

Friday, 26<sup>th</sup>

SE

SE

Throughout the whole of this twenty  
four hours, moderate Breezes and clear  
weather, all hands employed stowing  
down oil, and repairing sails, &c,

Saturday, 27<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours  
moderate Breezes and clear weather 6.30 AM



Winds Courses

E 11 AM

Ship Eclipse towards Timor 1838  
 unbent the main top sail, and sent down  
 the yard, having found it was sprung, the  
 remainder of the day, the watch employed  
 fitting a new one,

Sunday, 28<sup>th</sup>

E by S 11 AM

Throughout this twenty four hours, moder-  
 ate breezes and fine clear weather, 4 PM  
 sent up the new topsail yard, and bent  
 the sail,

Monday, 29<sup>th</sup>

E by S 11 AM

The first part of this twenty four hours  
 commenced with moderate breezes, and  
 squalls of rain intervals, middle and latter  
 parts, light winds clear weather, 7 AM,  
 sent down the main top gallant yard, the  
 remainder of the day, watch employed in  
 the sail, and fitting new bits &c

Tuesday, 30<sup>th</sup>

Variable

Throughout this twenty four hours,  
 light winds, and calms, 4 PM, sent  
 the main top gallant yard aloft,  
 latter part the watch employed  
 fitting new bowsprit shrouds, repair-  
 ing the main top sail, &c. the appointed  
 Carpenter employed sheathing the Deck

Wednesday, 31<sup>st</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours,  
 light variable winds, and calms,



Wind Louvers

# <sup>Eclipse</sup> Ship from London

Variable

the watch employed trimming sails, as the occasion requires, 3 P M, lowered the starboard quarter boat, to go in pursuit of it but did not get him, latter part the watch employed as most useful,

## Thursday, Feb. 1<sup>st</sup>

West

Light

Throughout this twenty four hours light variable winds, and clear weather, A strange sail in sight, steering to the S E, Daylight washed the Decks and got water up, 8 P M set Starboard top mast studding sail, the watch employed as most useful,

## Friday, 2<sup>nd</sup>

West

Light

First part of this twenty four hours, light winds, and clear weather, 6 P M in top gallant sails, and fore top mast studding sail, at 11 P M set them again middle part moderate Breezes, with light showers of rain intervals, two strange sail in sight, steering to the S E, latter part A Light wind and clear weather, the watch employed raking down the fore and fore top mast and onzen rigging, &c

## Saturday, 3<sup>rd</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours, moderate Breezes, and fine clear weather,



Winds Courses

Towards Timor, 1830

N.W. S. E. 1/2 E

6.17 P.M. set the main top mast studding sail booms, on the yard, 7. A.M. set the top mast studding sails, and washed Decks. the watch employed in tarring up the main rigging, &c

Tuesday, 4<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours, light variable winds, and calms, with fine clear weather. 2 P.M. in larboard main top mast studding sail, and set starboard fore top mast studding sail 5.30 P.M. in studding sails, and rigged in the booms, and unrove the gear, 9 A.M. set the larboard and starboard main top mast studding sails. Lat Obs. 31.3. S. lat,

Monday, 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this, twenty four hours, light winds and clear weather. 4.30 P.M. in larboard main top mast studding sail, and set it foreward, the wind drawing ahead, 9.30 P.M. set the jib and spanker, middle and latter parts, moderate Breezes and clear weather, the watch employed, rattling down the starboard lower rigging fore and aft, &c

N.W. S. E. 1/2 E

S. E. 1/2 E



Wind Courses

Ship Eclipse from London

Tuesday, Feb<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

NW SE

This twenty four hours, com-  
menced with light winds  
and clear weather, middle  
and latter parts, strong Breeze  
and cloudy weather, the watch  
employed as most useful,

Wednesday, 7<sup>th</sup>

SE  
to SE by E  
SE by S

Throughout the whole of this  
twenty four hours, moderate  
Breezes, and cloudy weather, 4.30 PM  
in main top mast studding sail  
9. PM in fore one, 8.30 AM sent  
down the mizen top gallant yard  
to repair the sail, the watch  
employed as most useful

Thursday, 8<sup>th</sup>

S  
to  
SE by E

The first part of this twenty  
four hours, moderate Breeze and  
cloudy, 4 PM, sent the mizen top  
gallant yard aloft, 8 PM in  
flying jib, and fore top gallan  
sail, 10 PM tacked ship, the wind  
breaking her off, middle parts  
light winds and calms with light  
drizzling rain, 4.30 AM in main top  
gallant sail, 7 AM made all  
sail, 8 AM sent down the mizen  
top sail yard, to reef the yard, and



Wind blown

Towards Timor, 10° 38'

[25]

7<sup>th</sup> E

repair the sail, latter part of  
fresh Breezes, and hazy weather,  
the watch employed rattling down  
the tarboard main rigging, &c

11<sup>th</sup> E

Friday, 9<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this twenty four,  
hours, strong Breezes and cloudy,  
with light drizzling rain, at inter-  
vals, 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. sent the mizen top  
sail and aback, and bent the  
sail, 11<sup>th</sup> P.M. set the fore and  
main top mast studding sails  
6<sup>th</sup> P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales  
the weather not permitting us to  
lower the boats, the watch employed  
filling the shuttle both, and other  
things as most necessary,

1<sup>st</sup> E

Saturday, 10<sup>th</sup>

first part of this twenty four  
hours, strong breezes and cloudy  
10<sup>th</sup> P.M. in studding sails, top  
gallant sails, jib and spanker  
and mainsail, middle part  
strong Breezes, with squalls of  
rain, 2<sup>nd</sup> P.M. set the main sail,  
top gallant sails, jib and spanker  
day light set the starboard fore  
and main top mast studding  
sails, the watch employed as most use

1<sup>st</sup> E



Windward Ship Eclipse from

Thursday, 11<sup>th</sup>

11<sup>th</sup>  
to  
12<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts of this twenty four hours. light variable winds, and fine clear weather, the watch employed shifting studding sails, as the occasion requires, 3 P M the ship passed by the carcass of a whale which some ship had stript of his jacket, latter part moderate breezes and fine clear weather, the watch employed reading what books the Public Library afforded, and writing their inclinations, Lat 16. 36. 12. S. Lat. Longt. 3. 15. 0.

Monday, 12<sup>th</sup>

12<sup>th</sup>  
to  
13<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts of this twenty four hours, moderate breezes and cloudy, 5 A M in harbour, fore top mast studding sail, and set it for a main one, the wind drawing aft, latter part strong Breezes and foggy weather the watch employed fitting grapple, boom and gaff, &c

Tuesday, 13<sup>th</sup>

13<sup>th</sup>  
to  
14<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours, strong Breezes and cloudy weather, 2 P M in lee main top mast studding sail, and set it forward, sunset set the



Windsor

London towards Timor 1838  
mainsail and topsails, the watch  
employed as most useful,

N.E.E.

Wednesday, 14<sup>th</sup>

throughout this twenty four hours  
strong Breezes and thick cloudy  
weather, 3 P.M. in main top mast  
sheeting sail, 8 P.M. in flying  
jib, and fore top mast sheeting  
sail, 9 P.M. in first reef of mizen  
topsail, and fore and mizen top  
gallant sails, the watch employed  
as most useful,

N.E.

Thursday, 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours  
strong Breezes and clouds, the wind  
running gradually to the southward.  
1.30 P.M. sent down the mizen top  
gallant, and main royal sails,  
sunset furled the mainsail, 4 P.M.  
set the jib and topsails, 10.30 P.M.  
in main top gallant sail, and first  
reef of the fore and main topsails  
middle part strong Breezes and  
~~thick cloudy weather~~, with light  
drizzling rain, 2 P.M. set the main  
sail, and fore and main top sail  
sails, 8 P.M. unhooked the mainsail  
to repair it, latter part moderate  
breezes, and fine clear weather, the  
watch employed, variously,

J. E.

J. E.



Wind blows

# Ship Eclipse from.

Friday, Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> J<sup>rs</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours, strong breezes, and clear weather, the wind shifting gradually to the northward at noon were round on the Starboard tack, 4.30 P.M. sent the mainsail and set it, our boat of strange sail in sight steering the S.E. the watch employed repairing the stanchion and making dead sail, 9.30 P.M. set the fore and main for mast standing sail,

1<sup>st</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> J<sup>rs</sup>

Saturday, 17<sup>th</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> J<sup>rs</sup>

this twenty four hours, commenced with moderate breezes, and fine clear weather, 2 P.M. spoke the stranger which proved to be the American Ship Harimac, 5 P.M. in harbour fore on mast standing sail and set it for main one, 9 P.M. in fore for gullant sail, middle part as before, daylight washed the decks, and got water up, 6.30, 8 P.M. set the fore for gullant sail, and flying jib, 9 P.M. in harbour main for mast standing sail, the watch employed as most useful,

1<sup>st</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> J<sup>rs</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> J<sup>rs</sup>

Sunday, 18<sup>th</sup>

first part of this twenty four hours.



Wind courses

London. towards Timor. 1838.

Light winds, until sunset, when it  
 died away to calm, in studding sails  
 11.30 P.M., I sent breezes gone up  
 and backed the ship up on the larboard  
 tack, & at the set the larboard, fore  
 and main top mast studding  
 sails, the American ship in sight  
 the latter part nearly calm.

Monday, 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four  
 hours, light variable winds, and  
 fine clear weather; the watch  
 employed shifting the studding  
 sails as necessary, middle and latter  
 parts, moderate breezes and  
 cloudy. the watch variously em-  
 ployed.

Tuesday, 20<sup>th</sup>

this twenty four hours, commenced  
 with moderate breezes, and cloudy.  
 9 P.M. in studding sails, looking  
 rather squally, & the weather, day  
 light, & the main top mast  
 studding sails, 9.30 A.M. shortened  
 all sail to the second reefed main  
 top sail, and foresail, latter part  
 strong winds, with heavy squalls  
 accompanied with rain, A strange  
 sail in sight steering to the S.E.,



Wind Louces

# Ship Eclipse from

Wednesday Feb. 21

7.15 PM

This twenty four hours, commenced with strong winds, with heavy squalls, and thick hazy weather, 4 PM set at down the fore top gallant yard, 7 PM set the fore top sail closed reefed, 9.30 PM let one reef out of the fore and main top sails, and set the main top sails, middle part more moderate, daylight took all reefs out, and set the main top mast, standing sails, latter part moderate breezes and fine clear weather. The watch employed as most useful,

1 PM

Thursday, 22<sup>nd</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours, fresh breezes and clear weather, with a wind running to the ESE, 1 PM in starboard main top mast standing sail, the <sup>watch</sup> employed as most useful,

7 PM

Friday, 23<sup>rd</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours, strong breezes, and clear weather, 3 PM in starboard main top mast standing sail, 10.30 PM, set the main sail, and jib, the watch variously employed,

Lat Obs. 39.2, Lat Longt. 32.52 E



Wind S.W. on towards Tinner

Saturday, 24<sup>th</sup>

11<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four, hours, strong Breezes and cloudy, 4.30 P.M. spoke the American ship, Clifton was re, 9.30 P.M. set the fore and main top mast studding sails, middle and bottom parts, moderate Breezes and fine clear weather, the watch variously employed.

Sunday, 25<sup>th</sup>

11<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Strong Breezes and clear throughout 3.11 P.M. in fore top mast studding sail, and set it aft, 4.1 P.M. in studding sails, the wind freshening, daylight, set the fore and main top mast studding sails, the American ship still in sight, Lat Obs, 39.50, I

Monday, 26<sup>th</sup>

11<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate Breezes, and fine clear, weather, throughout, 9.1 P.M. in fore top mast studding sails, and set it for A main one, 10.30 A.M. sent down the fore top gallant mast, and rigging, to repair. the watch employed, repairing jibb, and fitting top gallant rigging. the Yankee in sight Stern



Windsor

# Ship Eclipse from London

Tuesday, Feb. 27<sup>th</sup>

J. E. C.

This twenty four hours, commences  
with moderate Breezes and clear weather  
4.30 P.M. in studding sails, and main  
top gallant sail, and braced sharp  
on the starboard tack, the hauling  
to the southward, 5 P.M. set the  
jib, 9.30 P.M. in first reef of the  
top sails, middle part, fresh sails,  
and clouds, with light drizzle rain  
later part strong winds and clear,  
the watch employed repairing the  
fore top gallant rigging.

Wednesday, 28<sup>th</sup>

E. C.

Fresh gales and clear throughout,  
5 P.M. set the mainsail, 9.30 P.M.  
tacked Ship, and took in the jib,  
daylight, a shoal of Black fish  
passing round the Ship, 8 P.M. the  
second mate shot one, we then low-  
ered the starboard quarter boat  
with an intent to strike one but  
was unsuccessful, 9.30 A.M. set the  
jib, and sent down the mizen top  
gallant mast, to refit the rigging.

Thursday, March 1<sup>st</sup>

J. E. C.

first part of this twenty four  
hours, strong winds, and clear, noon  
set the 1<sup>st</sup> top gallant sail, 3 P.M.  
in jib, and 1<sup>st</sup> top gallant sail,  
sunset, squally, hauled the 1<sup>st</sup> sail



Winds Courses

Towards Timor. 1838

[33]

second reef of the fore top sail,  
middle and latter parts fresh gales  
and cloudy, 8 A M furled the Mizzen  
top sail, and double reefed the main  
one,

Friday: 2<sup>nd</sup>

N<sup>o</sup> SE

SE

Strong winds, with continual rain  
3.30 P M set the 4<sup>th</sup> top gallant sail,  
let the second reef out of the 4<sup>th</sup> top  
sail, set the mizen top sail and  
reefed. 6.30 the wind suddenly shifted to  
the SE. Bruised sharp up on the  
starboard tack, midnight moderate  
breezes, with rain at intervals, sun  
light, set the jib and 4<sup>th</sup> top gallant  
sail, numerous Albatross round the  
ship, 9 A M lowered the larboard quar-  
ter boat, and shot 6 Birds, latter part  
steady Breezes, and clouds,

Saturday: 3<sup>rd</sup>

The twenty four hours commenced  
with moderate Breezes and clouds  
the watch employed, drawing and  
knotting yarns, throughout the  
night, variable winds with continu-  
ous rain, 4 A M wore round on the larboard  
tack, 8 A M shook the reefs out of  
the topsails, fore and aft, latter  
part, moderate Breezes and clouds  
the watch employed as most usual



Wind courses

# Trip Eclipse from London

Sunday, March. 4<sup>th</sup>

Nb<sup>o</sup> ESE

Throughout this twenty four hours, light & steady Breezes, and fine clear weather, the cook busily employed making a scapie with the birds we shot on Friday last, it gave universal satisfaction, Books in great requisition,

Lat Obs. 39.0 S

Monday, March, 5<sup>th</sup>

Nb<sup>o</sup> ESE

Moderate breezes, and fine clear weather throughout, & I sent the fore and mizen top sailant masts & Mast. A strange sail in sight in the lee quarter, standing to the SE, the watch employed as most useful,

Tuesday, March. 6<sup>th</sup>

Nb<sup>o</sup> ESE

Moderate breezes, and fine clear weather, throughout, noon crossed the fore and mizen top sailant yards, the watch surprised & surprised, & I sent down the top gallant yard and the top sailant, and royal mast to refit the rigging,

Wednesday, March. 7<sup>th</sup>

ESE

First part, light winds, and fine clear weather, the watch employed as refitting the top gallant rigging, middle part the same, at day light a moderate breeze, and haze, with light drizzling



Winds Courses

# Towards Timor, 1838.

[35]

rain. the Carpenter employed making new chocks. for the waste boat, latter part a moderate Breeze, and haze, the watch employed, sending the 1<sup>st</sup> top gallant mast and yard Hoist, &c

## Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate Breeze, with drizzling rain, 4<sup>th</sup> I got the waste boat out, sunset a strong Breeze with rain, in the gallant sails, at 10 P.M. A strong gale with heavy rain, took in all sail with the exception, of it closed up the 1<sup>st</sup> top sail, and fore top mast star sail, at 3 P.M. more moderate, set the foresail, and the sail ~~closed~~ since a report, day light moderate Breeze, with drizzling rain, set the 1<sup>st</sup> top gallant sail, and reef out of the 1<sup>st</sup> top sail, latter part a severe

## Friday March 6<sup>th</sup>

this twenty four hours, commenced with light winds, and drizzling rain, 9 P.M. made all sail. the wind hauled more to the Southward, middle part moderate Breezes, and clear, daylight braced sharp up on the larboard tack 6.30 A.M. got the larboard quarter boat in for the carpenter to repair, latter part variable winds and clear the watch <sup>fore</sup> remaining



Wind Courses

# Ship Eclipse from London

Friday, March, 16<sup>th</sup>

11<sup>th</sup> East First and middle parts. light and clouds. 3 P M sent the fore royal mast aloft, 8 P M got a new larboard <sup>ter</sup> gun boat, out, the carpenter repairing a boat, latter part moderate breezes and clear, the repairing fore topsail

Lat, 34.0 S, Lon, 42 E,

11<sup>th</sup> East

Saturday, March 17<sup>th</sup>

First ~~and~~ part strong breezes and clear, the watch employed variously, 4 P M, unben<sup>g</sup> the fore top sail and bent another, Sunset the same, middle part strong breezes, with heavy showers of rain, 2 P M in studding sails, fore and mizen top gallant sails, and M. sail, daylight, strong breezes and clear. He made all sail, latter part fresh breezes and clouds, the watch employed sending, the studding <sup>sails</sup> booms of the yards

11<sup>th</sup>

Sunday, March, 18<sup>th</sup>

11<sup>th</sup> East

Fresh breezes and clouds through out the watch employed variously, 6.30 A M braced sharp up on the starboard tack

to  
11<sup>th</sup>

Monday, March, 19<sup>th</sup>

10<sup>th</sup> East

First part moderate breezes, and clear, sunset an increasing breezes, and cloudy 8 P M in flying jib, and mizen top gallant sail, middle part strong winds and clouds. 6 A M in fore and main top



Wind Louces

Towards Simer. 1830

[39]

SE

gallant sails, latter part strong breezes and thick cloudy weather, the watch making gaskets, carpenter repairing of boat.

Tuesday, March, 20<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes and clear weather, brought out daylight set the main top gall<sup>and</sup> sail, the watch repairing sails, &c

Wednesday March, 21<sup>st</sup>

SE 16

First part moderate breezes, and cloudy, the watch repairing, fore top sail, &c towards night the increasing breeze, with squalls, and light drizzling rain. Sp<sup>l</sup> in main top gallant sail, and first reef of the top sails, middle part strong winds and clouds, daylight the same, set the main top gullant sail, latter part moderate breezes, and cloudy, the watch employed drawing and knotting <sup>garnet</sup>

Thursday, March, 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part moderate breezes, and cloudy, middle part light variable winds and clear, daylight set the fore and main top gallant sails, filling & idd. The watch employed, getting out bread, filling the shuttle butt, and and filling empty casks, in the main hold, with salt water, latter part moderate breezes and fine clear weather,



Kind's lower

# Ship Eclipse from London

Friday, March 23<sup>rd</sup>

7<sup>th</sup> 0

First and middle parts, moderate breezes and clear, sunset shortened sail, being on a good whaleing ground, daylight, set the fore and main top gallant sails, jib and spanker, latter part strong winds and clouds, with heavier squalls, the water employed as most useful,

Saturday, March 24<sup>th</sup>

7<sup>th</sup> 0

Throughout this twenty four hours, strong breezes, with heavier squalls, and little showers of rain at intervals, 8<sup>th</sup> in the fore and main top gallant sails, and called the crew out from deck, there being too much sea for whaleing,

Sunday, March 25<sup>th</sup>

7<sup>th</sup> 0

First and middle parts, strong breezes, and clear, 5<sup>th</sup> parted the shackle of the outer bobstay, took in the jib and spanker and main top gallant, got a tackle on the bowsprit to secure it, 6<sup>th</sup> set the jib and spanker, 10<sup>th</sup> set the main top gallant sail. latter part more moderate and fine clear weather, the swell going down gradually,

Monday, March 26<sup>th</sup>

7<sup>th</sup> 0

First part of this twenty four hours moderate breezes and clear weather,



Wind Courses

# Towards Terror 1838

[39]

2. P.M. set the fore and mizen top gallensails, and flying jibb, middle part the same, daylight, light winds and clear, maned the mast heads, latter the same, carpenter taking down the pic. stye, the Armourer repairing the bob stay, scuppers and the watch variously employed.

Tuesday, March 27<sup>th</sup>

SE

First part of this twenty four hours, moderate breezes and fine clear weather, the watch and tradesmen variously employed, sunset an increasing breeze, middle part strong breezes and clear, P.M. in flying jibb, 5 P.M. in mizen top gallensail, 6 P.M. got the starboard quarter boat out, latter part moderate breeze and clear, the watch variously employed

Wednesday, March 28<sup>th</sup>

SE

Throughout this twenty four hours, moderate breezes, and fine clear weather, the watch employed refitting the main yard, and shifting the braces forward, sunset, shortened sail, daylight made all sail, the watch employed turning in the stores, main rigging, &c

Thursday, March 29<sup>th</sup>

SE SE

first part of this twenty four hours, moderate breezes, and fine clear weather,



Kind's Coars

# Thyr Eclipse of London.

T N<sup>o</sup>

carpenter employed repairing the heads, boards, sunset shortened sail, middle part calms, lowered the top sail on the caps, daylight set the topsails and jibbs, the watch came over, washing the paint work, & the ship's side round, latter part light winds, and clear,

Friday, March, 30<sup>th</sup>

N<sup>o</sup>

Light breezes, and fine clear weather, throughout, watch employed scrubbing the paint work of the bulwark round inside and painting the bow boat, sunset shortened sail, and hove to with the main yard aback, daylight made sail, set the fore sail, and jibbs, got the slages over the board side, to paint ship, &c. At 4 P.M. a heavy squall of wind, set the topsails on the caps, single reefed the main and mizen topsails, and double reefed the fore one, latter part strong breezes and cloudy, watch employed as most useful,

Saturday, March, 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, strong breezes and cloudy, watch variously employed, carpenter caulking the seams of the water ways, &c. middle part moderate breezes and cloudy, daylight washed the decks, and got bread up, &c. At 11 P.M. reports reported from the mast head made all sail, and in chase, but it turned out a false fire, so At 12 M. took in the top



Winds Courses

Towards Timor. 1838

[41]

gallant sails, latter part moderate breeze, and clear, the watch variously employed,

Sunday, March, April. 1<sup>st</sup>

First part moderate breezes and clear, some squalls, took in the jib and spanker, and single reefed the mizen top sail, middle part, moderate breezes and cloudy, with light drizzling rain, 4 P.M. in first reef of the fore and main top sails, daylight heavier showers of rain, 9 P.M. set the fore and jib and spanker, latter part, fine

Monday, April. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours, light breezes and squalls, with fresh showers of rain at intervals, the watch making and taking in sail as the occasion requires

Tuesday, April. 3<sup>rd</sup>

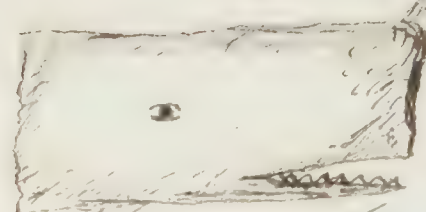
First part moderate breezes, and clear, the watch employed fitting the mizen royal rigging, 4.30 P.M., saw a large whale going quick to the westward, lowered the boats, sunset the boats returned unsuccess-  
ful, shortened sail, middle part light variable winds, 8 P.M. shook the reefs out of the fore sails, and made all sail, 10 P.M. in fore and main sails jibs and spanker, single reefed the fore sails, latter part strong breeze and squalls with rain



# Ship Eclipse of London.

Wednesday. April. 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, A strong breeze, from the eastward, with heavy squalls. 1 P.M. in second reef of the fore and main top sails, and furled the mizen top sail, wore round on the barboard tack, middle part moderate breezes and cloudy, day light the same, set the fore and single reefed, jib and spanker, latter part moderate breezes and clear, the watch turning in the main mizen top mast rigging, carpenter caulking the decks.



Thursday. April. 5<sup>th</sup>

This twenty four hours, commences with moderate breezes, and clear, (winds ESE) 4.30 P.M. set the main sail and main top gallant sail, middle part the same, day light A strong breezes and clear, set the fore and mizen top gallant sails, saw A school of sperm whales, close to the ship going to windward, tacked ship, and lowered the boats, 8.30 A.M. the boats returned unsuccessful, tacked ship and stood to the E. carpenter repairing the fore and mizen boats with the water setting up the jib guys, &c

Friday. April. 6<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours, A moderate breeze from the ESE, and fine clear weather, standing to the NE, 3 P.M. saw A school of sperm whales to windward, but did not go after them, the watch and tradesmen, variously employed.

Saturday. April 7<sup>th</sup>



# Towards Timor. 1838

[43]

A moderate breeze from the (E.S.E.) and fine clear weather throughout, standing to the S.E. sunset took in the top gallant sails, 8.30 P.M. sent the mizen royal mast about 11. P.M. spoke the Onyx of London. Captain. Stavins 10 months out 200 barrels. the captain went on board, the mate of the Onyx came back in the boat hoisted the boat up, and made all sail on the Starboard tack

## Sunday, April. 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, moderate breezes from the Eastward, and fine clear weather sunset took in the top gallant sails, flying jibb. 7 P.M. the mate of Onyx returned on board, 8. P.M. the boat came back with Cap. Martinson middle part the same, daylight made all sail 10 A.M. Cap. Stavins came on board, our mate went on board the Onyx, in her boat, both ships standing to the S.E. latter part light winds, and clear.

## Monday, April. 9<sup>th</sup>

this twenty four hours, commences with <sup>light</sup> breezes and clear, sunset with light showers of rain, took in the flying jibb. 8 P.M. our mate returned from the Onyx, Cap. Stavins took his departure, made sail on the Starboard tack (winds E), middle part the same, the Onyx in company, latter part moderate breezes and clear. the <sup>work</sup> employed fitting flukes ropes, and setting up the fore top gallant rigging, carpenter repairing the capstan, &c



# Ship Eclipse from London.

Tuesday. April. 10<sup>th</sup>

This twenty-four hours, commences with moderate breeze, and fine clear weather. 4 P.M. land reported from the mast head, bearing E. N. E. lowered the waste boat, the Captain went on board the onyx. 8.30 P.M. the Captain returned, midnight the same, tacked Ship, 7 A.M. Onyx to leeward with her colours hoisted half mast, high, wore round on the starboard tack, and lowered the starboard quarter boat, and the Captain went on board, both Ships filled and stood on, wind E. S. E., 10.30 A.M. a heavy squall took in and made sail accordingly. latter part A strong breeze, and clear, the watch variously employed,



Wednesday. April 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze and fine clear weather through out, (wind E. S. E.) 5.30 P.M. tacked ship, at sunset the extremes of Sumbawa, bore E. N. E. and A distant 1 mile. 8 P.M. the Captain returned on board, with the news, that one of the onyx's crew fell over board and was drowned, tacked ship, daylight-tacked again 6 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales, lowered four boats, the Captain took, but after being towed to windward for three hours, was compelled to cut 11 A.M. the boats returned, made all sail on the starboard tack, the Onyx in company,

Thursday. April. 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty-four hours, a moderate breeze at (E. S. E.) and fine clear weather 4 P.M. saw A school of sperm whales to windward



# Towards Timor. 1838

[45]

A long way off, sunset tacked ship, the centre of Tambora bore N.E. distant 5 leagues, midnight tacked ship, towards morning the weather became squally took in the top gallant sails, and flying jib, with fine weather made all sail, 10 AM Capt. Havens. came on board, and brought two quarters of beef, giving a treat to each of muchrel, penbuck and porpoises in sight, latter part light winds, and clear, the water various emulsi, currenter caulking the decks,

Friday. April. 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, light winds and clear, sunset the same, 7 PM. tacked ship, 8 PM Capt. Havens returned on board, made sail on the starboard tack, middle part moderate breeze at (E.S.E.), daylight the island of Tambora bore N.E. distant 4 leagues, got water up, 8 AM tacked ship, latter part squally, accompanied with rain the crew in company, the various employed,

Saturday. April. 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, moderate breezes and clear, the crew in sight to leeward, 4 PM tacked ship, midnight heavier squalls, with rain more round, and took in all sail, daylight more moderate made easy sail, 8 AM tacked ship, and set the top gallant sails, flying jib, latter part moderate breezes and clear, the water emulsi various

Sunday. April. 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and clear, the water emulsi



# Ship Eclipse of London

variously, 9 AM wore thin, middle part heavy squalls accompanied, with rain, took in and made sail according to day, daylight more moderate, latter part strong breezes and clearing.

## Monday, April 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate, breezes at ESE, and fine clear weather throughout, saw 4 strangers to the westward, carrying all sail, standing to the southward, in the dog watch a fight ensued between Valisca and several jacks, which terminated in the favour of the former, the watch employed turning in the larboard main rigging.



## Tuesday, April 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, moderate breezes at ESE, and fine clear weather, towards midnight rather squally, took in the flying jib, fore and main top and bottom sails, 4 AM set them again, daylight saw 4 large white, 10 windowed, timbered ship, 7 AM lowered three boats, ship keelers, and the starboard quarter boats crew, working the ship to windward, the boats still in chase,

## Wednesday, April 18<sup>th</sup>

This twenty four hours, commences with moderate breezes and clear, 1 PM the boats returned unsuccessful, hoisted up the boats, and made all sail on the larboard tack, sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts, light variable winds and clear, 8 PM made moderate cruising sail, broke out the sail cabin, and got all the sails on deck by 10 PM, 10 PM 2000 men came on board, the



# Terror Towards, 1838

up & down employed, turning in the fore by rigging, &c. carpenter caulking the deck.

Thursday, April. 19<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds, and fine clear weather, throughout, noon wore ship, 2 P.M. set the main sail. The watch employed, stowing the sails, & P.M. Capt. Stavers, took his departure, daylight a strong breeze and water up, 9.30 Capt. Stavers came on his company, again our Doctor went on board the Onyx in his boat. He worked and mended the masts in the foreboard for mast rigging, and fitting pullock sheaves. The cooper, sawing the old jibb boom into planks.

Friday, April. 20<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds at T.C. and fine clear weather, sunset calm, our Doctor returned on board, 8 P.M. Capt. Stavers took his departure, throughout the night, light airs, and calms, daylight a light breeze, let the tops out of the top sails, latter part the same the watch and tradesmen, variously employed.

Saturday, April. 21<sup>st</sup>

First part, light variable winds and clear weather, noon wore ship, Capt. Martinson went on board the Onyx, at 8 P.M. he returned, throughout the night, light airs, and calms, hauled the courses up, and set the top gallant sails on the caps &c. Daylight a light breeze, from the T.C. made all sail on a starboard tack, latter the same, the carpenter, cooper and others, variously employed, the watch tarring the rigging &c.



# Ship Eclipse of London

Sunday, April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light variable winds, and fine clear weather through out, sunset took in the fore and mizen top gallant sails, 1 P.M. tacked ship, daylight made all sail 11.30 P.M. Stivers came on board to dinner

Monday, April 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, light variable winds, and clear, 1.30 P.M. com<sup>d</sup> Stivers returned on board the Onyx, middle and latter parts strong breezes at E. and clear, 10.30 A.M. tacked ship, the watch employed during the rigging, &c

Tuesday, April 24<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours, moderate, breezes at E.S.E. and fine clear weather, the Onyx in sight to leeward, 2.30 P.M. tacked ship, carrying all sail on the starboard tack, the carpenter and armorer<sup>er</sup> variously employed, the watch tacking in the mizen top mast, tacking tops, and tacking the rigging, &c

Wednesday, April 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, moderate breezes from the eastward (steering N.E. & E), sunset he came, took in the top gallant sails, and flying jib, middle part light breeze, and clear, daylight he came, made all sail, the commodore in sight astern latter part light breezes, and clear, the watch employed pulling the fore slars, tacking the rigging, &c

Thursday, April 26<sup>th</sup>



## Towards Timor. 1838.

Light breezes, and fine clear weather throughout.  
 4. We saw a large whale. Lowered four boats. He jumped  
 5. back, but his iron drew, sunset the boats returned.  
 shortened sail, day light made all sail, the centre of  
 sandalwood, bore N by E, distant 8 leagues. saw a school  
 of sperm whales, lowered four boats, 11.30. All the boats return  
 with three fish, got them alongside, and cleaned many  
 for cutting, were none on the land side.

Friday, April 19<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze and clear, noon  
 commenced cutting, 4 PM finished, and began to boil  
 made moderate cruising sail, sunset sandalwood bore  
 N distant 4 leagues, 2 PM tacked sail, came in a group  
 reported from the mast head, made sail in chase, proved  
 to be pinbacks, a stranger in sight, to seaward, latter  
 part, light wind and clear, all hands employed,

Saturday, April 20<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes, and clear weather, 4 PM spoke  
 the stranger, she proved to be the Nocton of London, Captain  
 Thompson, 10 months out, 50 barrels, 5 PM finished boiling,  
 sunset a moderate breeze, sandalwood bore N by E, distant  
 8 leagues, middle part small, took in the top gallant  
 sails, day light tacked ship, and made all sail, the  
 Nocton in company, latter part moderate breezes, and  
 clear, the water employed bailing the stink.

Sunday, April 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this being four hours, moderate  
 breezes and clear, sunset in top gallant sails, and



# Ship Eclipse of London

flying jib. middle and latter parts moderate breezes  
and clear. daylight made all sail.

Monday. April. 30<sup>th</sup>

<sup>first</sup> part A moderate breeze from the eastward and fine  
clear weather, sunset tacked ship, took the fore and  
mizen top gallant sail. flying jib. middle part the  
same. daylight squally, got water up. made sail.  
latter part moderate breezes, with light drizzling  
rain. the watch and tradesman variously employed

Tuesday. May. 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, moderate  
breezes, at (S E), and clear, 3 P.M. tacked ship, middle and  
latter parts, squally accompanied with rain, made  
took in sail accordingly, the watch employed setting  
up the main top mast stays, and other useful  
jibs (standing to the southward)

Wednesday. May. 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, strong  
breezes, and heavy squalls, accompanied with rain. 12.30  
P.M. parted the clew of the main top sail, and sent it  
and bent another, 4.30 P.M. tacked ship, sunset more  
moderate, made all sail, middle and latter parts, moder-  
ate breezes, and clear (winds S E & E) the watch employ-  
ed, repairing the main top sail, standing to the S E,

Thursday. May. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes from the S E, and fine clear  
weather, throughout, the watch employed repairing



# Towards Timor. 1838

[51]

the main top sail carrying all sail on the starboard <sup>track</sup>

Friday. May. 4<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours. A moderate breeze from the S.E. and fine clear weather. sunset saw Sandewood from the mast head. bearing N.W. distant 14 leagues. Daylight made new, is land. bearing N. distant 4 miles. Banjuran and sawa in sight <sup>shortly after sunset</sup> the captain and second mate went on shore at Banjuran to get refreshment.

Saturday. May. 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of the twenty four hours. moderate breezes from the S.E. and fine clear weather. 2 P.M. the boats returned with a few cocoa nuts. the natives refusing to trade. made all sail to eastward. sunset the East point of Sava bore S.E. distant 3 leagues middle and latter parts strong breezes and clear. the watch employed repairing the main top sail. 4 P.M.

Sunday. May. 6<sup>th</sup>

This twenty four hours. commenced with strong breezes and clear weather. 1 P.M. the boat returned with a few cocoa nuts. the natives refusing to trade. made all sail to eastward. sunset the East point of Sava bore S.E. distant 3 leagues middle and latter parts strong breezes and clear. the watch employed repairing the main top sail. 4 P.M. the boats returned with a few cocoa nuts. the natives refusing to trade. made all sail to eastward. sunset the East point of Sava bore S.E. distant 3 leagues middle and latter parts strong breezes and clear. the watch employed repairing the main top sail. 4 P.M.







## at Anchor of Tutuana 1838.

rain people employed as yesterday, middle  
and latter parts light variable wind and calm

Friday May 11<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the west  
ward, people employed working, bc middle and latter  
parts the same, people employed fetching off  
buffalo and wood and water.

Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, light breeze  
and clear, wind variable, middle part light air and calm  
and Mr. called all hands, sent three boats loading to  
the cask, latter part a moderate breeze, and clear, saw  
a ship heading to the westward, under Dutch colors, the rest  
of the people employed as yesterday.

Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, moderate  
breeze from the westward, rose the cat, full and fish  
tackle, and got all clear for setting under wh. 107<sup>th</sup>  
the boats returned from cask, with 20 pigs, bc, middle and  
latter parts light variable wind, & did all hands  
went on shore for a cruise,

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup>

This twenty four hours, commenced with a moderate  
breeze from the N.W. and fine clear weather, and all  
hands returned on board, hoisted the boat in down  
and made all ready for conveying middle part a light  
breeze off shore, with calm all hands, and light



# Ship Eclipse of London.

anchor, made all sail, and stood to the westward. Daylight  
late Date, bore S by E dist 3 leagues, latter part light  
variable winds, and calms, and fine clear weather the watch  
employed husking corn, &c. & repairs in night.

## Tuesday, May. 15<sup>th</sup>

First part light variable winds, and fine clear  
weather, sunset light winds and calms, 3 P.M. took in  
all sail but the three topsails, and laid the main  
ward aback, 3 P.M. made all sail and stood to the  
southward, latter part strong breezes from the S.W.  
Beating in to Copang, all hands employed working ship

## Wednesday, May. 16<sup>th</sup>

First part, strong breezes and clear (winds variable)  
3 P.M. came to an anchor, in 11 fathoms water half a  
mile from the shore, Copang fort bearing S by E, and  
sandy Island N, got a spare boat out middle and  
latter parts, light winds, and clear, people employed  
unbent the starboard cable, and breaking out the fore  
tack, &c. the Dispatch at anchor full ship homeward  
bound, and several country ships.

## Thursday, May. 17<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds, and clear throughout  
people employed as yesterday

## Friday, May. 18<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze from the S.E. and  
clear, employed stowing the casks, and starting  
the oil down, middle and latter parts moderate



## at Anchor off Copang. 1838

breezes and clear, people employed getting the bread out of the main hold, and stowing packs in their room.

Saturday, May 19<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes and clear, people employed getting the bread up from the bottom decks, middle part moderate breezes and clear, 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> all hands went on shore, later the same people employed stowing the storerooms, coopers employed working in the bread.

Sunday, May 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and clear throughout, 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> all hands went on shore to enjoy themselves by getting 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 2 bee traders, came to an anchor in the harbour (the union castle and hindoo) from sundown, bound to Caricilla.

Monday, May 21<sup>st</sup>

First part moderate breezes and clear, at sunset all hands returned on board, rather sooner than was expected, middle part calm, people employed stowing the bread, 1<sup>st</sup> another party watering, latter part strong breezes and clear, a sail in sight, looking in.

Tuesday, May 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part strong breezes, and clear, 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> the ship brought up, had seen no vessel since we saw her last, moderate, middle and latter parts moderate breezes and clear, the people employed as yesterday.

Wednesday, May 23<sup>rd</sup>



# Ship Eclipse of London

First part moderate breeze, and clear. At 9<sup>th</sup> the Dutch Frigate arrived came to an anchor from a cruise. The two frigades got under weigh, middle and latter parts the people employed as per trip. &c.

Thursday, May. 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze and clear throughout first part people employed scrubbing the hulls &c. At 9<sup>th</sup> the starboard watch went on shore for two days liberty, the other watch employed mixing paint. &c.

Friday, May. 25<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze from the S<sup>E</sup> and clear, the watch employed painting the hulls round inside, middle part calms, latter part a light breeze from the S<sup>E</sup> and clear, people employed painting &c.

Saturday, May. 26<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze, and clear, the watch employed sketching things from the shore, middle and latter parts, light variable winds and calms, at 4<sup>th</sup> the starboard watch returned on board from their liberty, the other watch went on shore.

Sunday, May. 27<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze from the S<sup>E</sup> and fine clear weather throughout



[57]

at Anchor off Copang. 1838

Monday. May. 28<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze from the S. E. and clear. middle and latter parts light winds and clear. at 6 AM the barge got under weigh, and stood to the Eastward. so AM sent A boat on shore for the liberty people. when they all returned on board. with the exception of two drunken men, one of whom after the boat had pushed off from the ship threw a bottle of grog into the boat which fractured one man's skull and wounded several others with the splinters. the watch employed getting ready for sea

Tuesday. May. 29<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze from the S. E. and clear throughout, people employed getting the remaining part of the liberty men on board, and getting the ship ready for sea

Wednesday. 30<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze from the S. E. and clear. at noon got under weigh, and stood to the Eastward. at sunset Tom Jones bore E. N. E distant 6 leagues. middle part light winds and calms. latter part a moderate breeze from the westward. and clear. the watch employed stowing the anchors, and cables. &c

Thursday. May 31<sup>st</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the westward. and clear. middle part light winds and calms. latter part moderate breezes and clear. the watch employed



# Ship Eclipse of London

Friday, June 1<sup>st</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the westward the watch employed, filling stoppers and shuck painters, sunset the same Pulo Bato. bearing N 10° or E. distant 4 leagues. middle and latter parts light variable winds and calms. the watch employed making spring water.

Saturday, June 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the westward at 4 1/2 PM. spoke the Favorite. 23 months from London 1300 barrels of Oil. our Captain and Doctor went on board, and the chief mate, and the Doctor of the favorite came on board of us. middle part a light breeze from the southward, and clear. latter parts calm. at 9 1/2 PM the Captain went on board the Favorite, and another boat went on shore at Pulo Bato, to cut grass for the Bull Polo.

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part calm. at 2 PM the Captain came on board, and lowered all boats to tow the ship off shore, as we was too close to be pleasant. at 3 PM a breeze sprang up and hoisted the boats up, and the Captain returned on board the Favorite. at 4 PM the boat returned with the grass for the Bull Polo. at 5 PM the Captain came on board. middle and latter parts light variable winds and calms.

Monday, June 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of the evening from 6 hours



# Crusier in Timor Straits. 1830

a moderate breeze from the westward, and clear, at 5 P.M. saw a strange sail standing to the westward, middle part calms, latter part a moderate breeze from the Southward, and clear, people employed drawing and knotting yarns.

Tuesday, June 5

First part light winds and calms. At 10 spoke the Brothers, Barque 30 months out 1400 barrels, Captain Thompson came on board, sunset a moderate breeze from the westward, and clear, in eve, bearing N E by E distant 4 leagues. At 10 P.M. Capt. Thompson left the ship, middle and latter part light variable winds and calms, the watch employed variously, the Brothers and another strange sail on <sup>flight</sup> in

Wednesday, June 6

First part a strong breeze from the Eastward and clear, at 7 P.M. the Capt. went on board the Brothers and at 10 P.M. he returned, middle part light variable winds and calms, latter <sup>part</sup> light variable breeze from the westward and clear, people employed variously, the Carpenter repairing a boat, Black fish and porpoises in sight.

Thursday, June 7

First part a moderate breeze from the westward at clear, middle part calms, latter part a light breeze from the westward and clear, at 8 A.M. saw 2 large whales, lowered the boats, the Chief mate struck and killed one, at 11 A.M. got her alongside



Ship Eclipse, cruising  
and began to cut in a strange sail in sight

Friday June 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part a strong breeze from the westward  
and clear, all hands employed cutting in. 4 P.M. saw  
a large whale, going to the westward, but did  
not lower as we were busy, almost finished cutting  
the logs, and let the head tow astern, till morning  
middle part calms, at 8 P.M. began to boil, latter  
part light variable wind, all hands employed  
cleaning the head, and bailing.

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light variable wind and calms, throughout  
4 P.M. finished the head, all people employed boiling

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part a moderate breeze from the west  
ward, and clear, people employed boiling, 6 P.M.  
middle part the same, midnight finished  
boiling, latter part calm, people employed  
cleaning the pots out, and cleaning the gunge

Monday June 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part a moderate breeze, from the westward,  
and clear, 5 P.M. a large whale was reported  
from the westward, 8 miles off, lowered the  
boats but saw no more of him, at sunset  
the boats returned on board, middle part a  
strong breeze, latter part light variable wind  
and clear, the watch employed variously, carpenter  
repairing a boat.



[61]

# in Timor Straits. 1838.

Tuesday, June 12<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the west wind, and clear. At 2 P.M. the Captain went on board the Brothers, and sent the carpenter to help repair the stove boat, sunset the lightland of Cusky, bore S by W distant 6 leagues, mid. & land latter part, light variable wind and calms. At 9 P.M. the Captain returned on board, and at 10 P.M. Captain Thompson came on board, the watch employed getting a 300 of water for the Brothers, she being short.

Wednesday, June 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of day, Sunday four hours, moderate breeze from the S.W. wind clear, sunset the lightland of Cusky, bore S by W distant 6 leagues, at 9 P.M. Captain Thompson returned on board the Brothers, middle part a strong breeze from the southward, and clear, look in the top gallant sails, daylight, and moderate evening sail, latter part light wind, and calms the watch employed making provisions, the carpenter repairing a boat.

Thursday, June 14<sup>th</sup>

First part calm, sunset the same, saw a large whale, at 8 P.M. a strong breeze from the southward, at 5 P.M. saw a large whale close to the ship, called all hands, and got the boats ready, expecting to see him at daylight, but saw no more of him. latter part calm, all hands employed stowing down oil, saw a Dutch Frigate standing to the eastward.



# Ship Eclipse, cruising

Friday, June. 15<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze from the Southward all hands employed stowing down down oil, middle part a strong breeze, in top gullant sails, and byins gull. Daylight a light breeze, made moderate cruising sail. saw a strange sail standing to the eastward. latter part calm. 10 AM finished stowing down, washed the decks, and sent the water below

Saturday, June. 16<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze, from the westward and clear, 4 PM spoke the Pacific. 10 months out, six hundred barrels. Capt. Coffin, came on board. sunset the same. R. Robar, bearing N. by E distant 3 leagues & 1 PM Capt. Coffin took his departure, middle part a strong breeze, from the Southward, 10 AM our Captain went on board the Pacific. latter part a strong breeze from the westward, the water employed seriously

Sunday, June. 17<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze, from the westward and clear, 4 PM the mate and doctor of the Pacific came on board, sunset a light breeze shortened sail, 8 PM the Pacific boat went on board, and our Captain returned, middle part the same, daylight made all sail, latter a moderate breeze from the S W. standing to the Eastward, the Pacific in sight

Monday, June. 18<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the S W and clear, sunset. R. Robar bore N. by E. distant 2



## in Timor Straits, 1838

Leagues. 7 P.M. shortened sail to the top-sails, and  
 backed the main yard. middle part a strong breeze  
 from the southward. Daylight found we had drift-  
 ed to the westward. made all sail with a light  
 breeze. 10 A.M. Capt. Poffin came on board. our Captain  
 gave him an old boat, which his crew took on. he having  
 the misfortune to lose two of the crew. latter part  
 a light breeze from the westward and clear. the watch  
 employed getting plank out for the Pacific.

Tuesday, June 19<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the Westward  
 and clear. 4 P.M. our Captain and the Captain of the Pacific  
 went on shore at Batakada trading. middle part a  
 light breeze from the southward. at 1 P.M. the boat  
 returned with 5 pickles of yams. Daylight stood to  
 the Northward. latter part a moderate breeze, and  
 clear. 9 A.M. unbent the jib. the watch employed rep-  
 airing it, and other useful jobs.

Wednesday, June 20<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the west-  
 ward. and clear. 4 P.M. bent another jib. sunset  
 shortened sail. middle part a strong Breeze from  
 the southward. Daylight made all sail. the Pacific  
 in sight. latter part a light breeze from the N.W.  
 the watch employed repairing the jib. &c.

Thursday, June 21<sup>st</sup>

First part a moderate from the N.W. and  
 clear. 1 P.M. Capt. Poffin came on board to dinner.



# Ship Eclipse, cruising

sunset. shortened sail. 9 P.M. Pap<sup>r</sup> Goffin returned on board. middle part light breeze from the southward. daylight made all sail and stood to the eastward. saw a large boat lost the own of him. in the sun blade. latter part a strong breeze from the westward and changed the watch employed variously. &c.



Friday, June 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part a strong breeze from the westward at 2 P.M. saw the Pacific in chase of whales. with her colours at the mast head, we ran down to, and saw them strike the whale. which we supposed, to be the same that we saw at daylight. our mate went on board the Pacific, and we ran in shore, to get Pap<sup>r</sup> Goffin off as he was on shore trading, and his ship drifting to the westward. midnight a light breeze and mate returned on board, and Pap<sup>r</sup> Goffin went on board his own ship. daylight the same. a strange sail in shore made her out to be the Kent. latter part a moderate breeze from the westward at 10 P.M. unbuttoned the mainsail. the watch employed repairing it.

Saturday, June 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the westward at 1 P.M. Pap<sup>r</sup> Miller came on board. they was 9 months out 100 barrels of oil. at sunset shortened sail. H. Hobar. bearing E.S.E. distant 5 leagues. middle and latter parts light winds. daylight made moderate cruising sail. the Kent and Pacific in sight, the watch employed repairing the mainsail.



## in Timor Straits. 1830

Sunday, June 24<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the westward standing to the N.E. sunset shortened sail. Bata goda. leaving S.E. distant 3 leagues. middle part a light Breeze from the Southward. day light the same made moderate cruising sail. the Pacific and Kent in company. latter part calm.

Monday, June 25<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze from the Northward 2 P.M. lowered the bow and waste boats, and went on shore at cushy Barb's trading, with the Pacific boats, at 7 P.M. they returned, with pigs yams. &c middle part a moderate breeze from the Southward. day light the same, the Pacific in sight. latter part a light breeze from the westward. the watch employed repairing the mainsail. the carpenter overhauling the windlass. the Tinker repairing cooper tools &c.

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze, from the westward standing to the Northward. sunset. south island bore N.N.W. middle part calm. latter part a strong breeze from the N.E. the Pacific still in sight. the Armorer employed making sail hooks. &c the watch employed repairing the mainsail.

Wednesday, June 27<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong Breeze from the N.E. standing to the westward. sunset the same. shortened sail South island bore N.N.E. distant 5 leagues.



# Ship Eclipse cruising

middle part a moderate breeze, from the  
S.E. on the starboard tack, daylight made  
sail. latter part the same. 2 ships in sight  
people employed as yesterday.

Thursday. June. 20<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze, from the Northward.  
4 P.M. went the main sail. sunset shortened sail  
the highlands of Cusky. bore S. distant 5 leagues. day  
light. middle part a moderate breeze from the South  
ward. daylight made moderate cruising sail. saw  
a Barque and a Brigg. at anchor. and a ship to the  
Eastward. latter part a light breeze. from the N.W.  
saw several finbacks. the watch employed unbracing  
the mizen topsail. and main top gallant sail. to repair  
and bending. other in their place.

Friday. June. 21<sup>st</sup>

First part a light breeze from the northward  
3 P.M. spoke the Offley. 22 months out 2150. barrels  
of oil. Capt. Lazenby came on board. told us that the  
Tnyx got a large whale yesterday. which was the Barque  
we saw at anchor. she having gone in to cut. and being  
being short of hands. sunset shortened sail. 4 P.M. was  
bearing S.E. by E. distant 5 leagues. 5 P.M. Capt. Lazenby  
took his departure. middle part calm. daylight made  
sail with a light breeze. and stood to the Eastward. 4  
whalers in sight. latter part a light breeze. from the  
westward. a quantity of Black fish in sight. the  
watch employed repairing. the mizen top sail. &c



(67)

# in Timor Straits, 1838

Saturday, June 30<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze from the westward, sunset the seven heads, bore S E distant 4 leagues, shortened sail, middle part a light breeze from the S E, day light made moderate cruising sail, 3 ships in sight, later part a moderate breeze, a M. the watch employed repairing the mizen foresail, and other useful work.

Sunday, July 1<sup>st</sup>

First part a moderate breeze, from the S E, sunset Butagada town, bore S E distant 4 leagues, shortened sail, and stood to the eastward, middle part a moderate breeze off shore, daylight made sail, the S E and Pacific in sight, 10. 1<sup>st</sup> were ship to the westward, later part a light breeze.

Monday, July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light variable winds, throughout sunset the seven heads bore S E distant 4 leagues, shortened sail, our Captain went on board the Pacific, at 8 P M he returned with a new sky light for the cabin, which the Carpenter of the Pacific had made, the carpenter mate came with him to fit and make a new bench, the watch repairs the foresail.

Tuesday, July 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part a light breeze from the westward, sunset shortened sail, the same bearing as yesterday, middle part a light breeze from the southward, daylight made sail, the Pacific and 2 ships in sight, the Captain came on board, gave the signal



# Trip Eclipse cruising

a calm. Breeze. latter part light variable winds. and calms. the watch employed as yesterday

## Wednesday, July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze, from the N.W. in the day watch. the Boswain piped all hands to dance as we had the filars on board. 8 P.M. the visitors took their departure. middle and latter part light variable winds and calms. the current in the Pacific employed making a new line the watch repairing the Foresail, &c.

## Thursday, July 5<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. and calms. throughout at 4 P.M. the captain went on board the Pacific at 8 P.M. he returned. Day light 4 sails in sight the watch employed repairing the Foresail, &c.

## Friday, July 6<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. and calms. throughout finished repairing the Foresail and went at 4 P.M. lowered a boat. with the intention of striking a black fish but did not succeed. the watch employed repairing the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> gullant sail. 2 sails in sight.

## Saturday, July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze. from the N.W. sunset. the highland of ushers. bore S.W. distant 4 leagues. middle part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Daylight saw the 6 fley trying out. and the 6000 to the eastward. latter part the same



# in Timor Straits, 1838

the watch employed as yesterday.

Sunday, July. 8<sup>th</sup>

First part light variable winds, and calms, 2 P.M. raised the M top gallant sail and hoisted the one we had repaired. sunset H. Hobbs, bore N.E. distant 5 leagues. middle part a moderate breeze, from the South wind. latter part light variable winds, the J. J. and the Brothers in sight.

Monday, July. 9<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze, from the westward, saw the Pacific and Inyx to the westward. sunset the highland of Cusby, bore S.W. 3 miles from the beach. middle part a moderate at N.E. latter part light variable winds, the Pacific and the Inyx in company. the other 2 ships in sight. 10 A.M. our Captain went on board the Tender, with Capt. Coffin, the watch employed unloading. the fore top mast staysail to repair.

Tuesday, July. 10<sup>th</sup>

First part light variable winds, 4 P.M. saw a stay sail, at the N.E. sunset Batagoda bore S. distant 5 leagues. middle part a light breeze, from the South wind. 11 P.M. the Capt. returned on board. saw light 4 ships in sight. latter part a light breeze, the watch employed, repairing the fore top mast staysail.

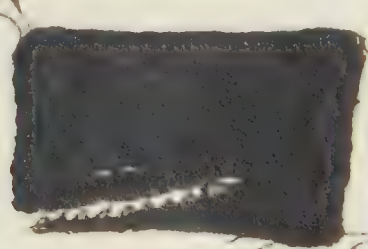
Wednesday, July. 11<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze, from the westward, 3 P.M. hoisted the fore top mast staysail, sunset



# Ship Eclipse cruising

the same, the highland of cysh bearing S.W. 2 leagues from the shore, middle and latter parts a moderate breeze, from the westward, coopers setting up cables, carpenters making a new stranchion for the wheel, the watch employed breaking out for round, and unbending the 1<sup>st</sup> topsail, to repair, four ships in sight to the Eastward.



Thursday, July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze, from the Northward, sunset the seven heads, bore S.E. distant 3 leagues, middle part a strong breeze at S.E. took in the top gallant sails, and flying jib, 10.30 A.M. saw a large whale, lowered the boats in chase, latter part a moderate breeze, from the westward, the boats still in chase.

Friday, July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze, from the Northward, 4 P.M. the boats returned unsuccessful, a sail in sight to the westward, sunset. Puto Pato bore W by S. distant 5 leagues, middle part a strong breeze, from the S.E., latter part light variable winds, and calms, the watch and tradesmen variously employed.

Saturday, July 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours, a light breeze from the N.W., sunset, the highland of cysh, bore S.E. distant 3 leagues, middle part a strong breeze, from the Southward, latter part light variable winds, and calms, we have been going along this last eight and forty hours.



(71)

# in Timor Straits, 1838

Johnny knock softly, with no top gallant sails set. No sail in sight. The watch employed repairing the main to sail, and getting water up.

Sunday, July 15

First part of the twenty four hours, a moderate breeze at N.W., sunset the 9 heads, bore E.S.E. distant 2 leagues, Cap<sup>t</sup> Thompson at the Brothers and his mate came on board, & P.M. they returned on board, middle part a light breeze from the southward, six ships in sight, latter part light winds & calm.

Monday, July 16

First part a strong breeze, at N.E. & P.M. made all sail, 2.30 P.M. called all hands, to send water to anchor at cushy Bays, our Portion went on board the Pacific, and remained there with the portions of the Offley and Brothers, till twelve o'clock, increasing gradually as he gets older, middle part light breeze off the land, latter part calm, the fleet still in sight, the watch employed repairing the P.M. the sails.

Tuesday, July 17

First part a light breeze, at N.W. & P.M. came to an anchor, with the Pacific and cushy Bays, in 20 fathom water, the town bearing S.E. P.M. the 1 got the 2 above boats out for wooding, to the part one party on shore cutting wood, the others employed on board about the rigging, the Captains of the Offley, Brothers, and vigilant, came on shore for doing, the vigilant was 3 years out, 1100 barrels.



# Ship Eclipse cruising

Wednesday, July 18<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds throughout, people employed as per order.

Thursday, July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze from the westward we had the misfortune to lose one of our boats from alongside the Pacific, people employed getting wood and stock from the shore.

Friday, July 20

First part a light breeze, all hands employed getting ready for sea. At 4 PM got under way with a light breeze, latter part light winds and calms, the Pacific and Offley in company, our skipper went on board the Pacific to get some beef.

Saturday, July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part light variable winds & calms. At 1 PM the captain came on board with the captain of the Offley, & 2 boats belonging to the Offley, came alongside. There had been on shore trading, they were all drunk and fighting in the Sydney style, & 1 PM they went on board, made an latter part the same 4 Whalers in sight, the water employed husking corn.

Sunday, July 22

First part a light breeze, at 1 PM sunset. The seven heads, bore ESE distant 2 leagues, through rout. The night a moderate breeze from the south



# in Timor Straits. 1838.

(73)

ward, by light saw the Brothers and Dyer. Lower  
their boats down, we lowered our boats in chase, it was  
to be a case of war, but none of the three succeed-  
ed in getting him. At 11 AM the boats returned on board  
latter part a light breeze.

## Monday, July 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part a light breeze from the westward.  
At 1 PM the captain of the Brothers came on board  
we gave them 1 Buffale, sunset 14 Mobar. bore E by N  
Distant 3 leagues. Cap<sup>n</sup> Harris came on board. 9 PM  
the Captains returned on board their respective ships  
throughout the night a moderate at S E. Daylight  
Ships in sight. Latter part a light breeze at S W  
the watch employed husking corn.

## Tuesday, July 24<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the eastward  
3 PM the captain went on board the offley, we  
got a good boat in exchange for an old one, sunset  
the seven heads, bore S E. Distant 2 leagues. 8 PM  
our captain returned on board, and bore up for Japan  
midnight a light breeze. latter part a moderate  
breeze from the westward. the watch husking corn.

## Wednesday, July 25<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts a moderate breeze from  
the westward, sunset Pulo Bato, bore S E. Distant  
4 leagues. latter part calm, a strange sail in  
sight. the carpenter employed repairing a boat  
the watch as yesterday.



# Ship Eclipse Laying

Thursday, July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the westward made the stranger out to be the Pacific. sunset long ones. bore S. E. distant 2 leagues. throughout the night a moderate breeze at N. E. latter part light air and calm. the watch employed variously

Friday, July 27<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze from the westward 5.30 P. M. came to anchor off Gophony, in company with the Pacific. in 18 fathom water the port bearing S. E. 1 mile from the beach found the Surprise, and after land. Laying there, the Surprise was four months out with one large whale, got 25 casks of provisions, which she brought out for us. people employed stowing the away, sent the casks on shore for filling.

Saturday, July 28<sup>th</sup>

Variable winds throughout, nothing done remarkable. water very scarce.

Sunday, July 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the westward, a few freshets and a calm with a sea. 10 o'clock. they being very religious.

Monday, July 30<sup>th</sup>

2 P. M. the ship came to anchor to the eastward of us. she was 4 months out. clean, must the people returned on board, all very sanctified. After part, people employed watering, for



at Copang. 1838

75

Tuesday, July 31<sup>st</sup>

People employed waiting. 10.30 AM the Starboard watch went on shore for coals and pots from the city. Their pockets tinkling to the tune of the music.

Wednesday August 1<sup>st</sup>

People employed painting the Starboard side mine 10 AM the Offley brought in out of sight of the group ship. Their commander wishing to keep them sober.

Thursday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

People employed painting. 1 PM the Starboard watch returned

Friday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

3 PM the Starboard watch went on shore. In their liberty, people employed painting the boats

Saturday August 4<sup>th</sup>

people employed. Fetching rice from the shore and painting. 1 PM the Pacific set under weigh 2 PM the town was set on fire and burnt about 20 houses down.

Sunday August 5<sup>th</sup>

2 PM the liberty people returned on board, at day light the Surprise the Flyant and our ship got under weigh with a strong breeze from the Eastward

Monday August 6<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong Breeze from the W in the afternoon sails and flying jib. 4 PM



1834			Account of stops, June		
L S P					
Bed and bedding,	1	0	0		
1 Pea jacket		14			
1 lb of Duck trousers,	3	6	14		
2 lb of canvas	3	9	7	6	
4 Duck frocks	3	6	14		
4 Red shirts	4	17	4		
3 lb of draws,	3	0			
2 Gurnsey frocks	3	7			
1 lb flushing trousers,	5	6			
1 Suit of blue cloth	1	2	0		
3 duck shirts,	10	4			
1 lb of mitts	1				
3 lb of stockings	5				
2 lb of shoes,	14				
2 lb of pumps,	11	6			
4 Handkerchiefs	3				
1 Comforter	1	5			
2 Scotch caps	2	9			
2 Red caps	2				
6 knives	4				
5 lb of soap,	4	5			
2 Combs	1				
1 lb Thread	3	3			
2 lbs of worsted					
3 Dog buttons					
1 lb scissors					
1 bot. panacan & spoons	1	1			
1 Chest	12	6			
1 South wester	2				
Stationery	10				
£ 11 3 9					

1835			Account of stops, November		
L S P					
clothes bag,	3	0			
1 Flushing coat	18				
1 Do trousers	5	5			
2 Duck frocks	7				
4 lb duck trousers	14				
4 Do. canvas,	15				
2 Gurnsey frocks	7	5			
3 lb draws,	9				
6 Blue shirts	1	6			
2 cotton shirts	6	8			
3 lb stockings	6				
2 lb of shoes	14				
2 Do of pumps	11	6			
4 scotch caps,	5	4			
1 Bed & bedding	1	0	0		
12 Handkerchiefs	9				
1 Comforter	1	5			
5 lb of soap	4	6			
1 lb of mitts	1				
1 Bot of panacan & 2 spoons	1	4			
2 lb of thread	5	6			
Needles & worsted	1				
12 knives	2				
1 lb of scissors					
2 Combs	1				
5 Palm. sail needles & twine	2	5			
1 South wester	2				
6 yds of Duck	6				
£ 10 15 0					



Things had August. 1837. £ S D

1 suit of blue clothes	4		
1 Fancy waistcoat		14	
2 shirts		10	6
2 Pr cotton draws		8	
5 Pr of stockings		10	
2 Pr of pumps		11	6
1 silk handkerchief		5	
2 cotton Do		1	8
1 Hat		11	
Cash	3		

£ 10 10 8

Mr Smiths. account			
1 log book		5	
1 Optome		16	
1 Slate & pencil		1	
3 bottles of ink		1	8
2 quires of paper		2	6
4 Doz pens		2	
1 Pen knife		2	
6 cedar pencils		3	

£ 1 13 0

Captain Allen, account  
7 5 11 1/2

11 3 8  
12 10 9  
17 10 19  
7 15 1  
10 10 0



# Ship Eclipse cruising

were run and stood to the Eastward, middle and latter parts, light variable winds and calms, saw a strange sail standing to the Westward, carrying shrouding sails, the <sup>watch</sup> employed stowing the Anchors

## Tuesday August 7<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze at N.W., the watch employed, unbending the jib and bending another, & sail in sight to the Eastward sunset, P.M. Jones bore S. distant 2 leagues, middle and latter parts, light variable winds, the watch employed making sinnet, and brown millinery, &c

## Wednesday August 8<sup>th</sup>

First part, light variable winds, & P.M. saw the Pacific, hailing a large whale case, our Captain went on board, sunset P.M. Bore N.E. distant 5 leagues, the Palmer passed above us, but did not speak, throughout the night calm, latter part a strong breeze from the Eastward, took in the fore and mizen top gables sails, and flying jib, the watch employed making sinnet, &c

## Thursday August 9<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze from the Eastward sunset, P.M. Bore E. distant 4 leagues, took in the fore and mizen top gables sails, and flying jib, midnight an increasing breeze, took in the jib and spanker, Daylight more moderate made sail, latter part a moderate breeze from the Northward, the watch employed various &c



in Timor Straits. 1838

(79)

Friday. August. 10<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze from the N.W. 4.30 P.M. lowered the boats to tow the ship off shore. the winds having died away. sunset a light breeze sprang up. called the boats on board. throughout the night a light breeze. latter part the same. the watch employed as most useful.

Saturday. August. 11<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze from the westward the Pacific and Brothers in company. the Brothers came on board. sunset the highlands of Cusby. bore N.W. distant 4 leagues. 9 P.M. our visitors departed. middle part light breeze. latter part the same. the watch employed variously.

Sunday. August. 12<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze from the Northward 9 P.M. sent two boats on shore at Cutra Baba. for corn and punskins. found the Kent and Inyx. lying there; 9 P.M. the boats returned. throughout the night a moderate breeze from the Southward. 11 A.M. Commodore Coffin came on board. latter part a light breeze.

Monday. August. 13<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours. light variable winds. sunset the seven head. bore S.E. distant 2 leagues. 9 P.M. Commodore Coffin took his departure. latter part the Pacific. the Brothers. and Palmer. in sight. saw black fish. and porpoises. the carpenter making a new davit. the watch husking corn.



# Ship Eclipse cruising

Tuesday, August 14<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze, from the Eastward  
sunset the seven heads, bore S E, distant 3 leagues. Throug  
out the night a moderate breeze, from the southward  
at 11<sup>th</sup> the party went on board the Pacific, the Cayx  
in company as well as the commodore. latter part a  
light breeze, from the Eastward. the watch employed  
hacking coir 4 ships in sight.

Wednesday, August 15<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze at 1<sup>st</sup> E. 4<sup>th</sup> P<sup>th</sup>  
our party with the commodore and his chain. went  
on board of Admiral Bell, sunset 4<sup>th</sup> P<sup>th</sup> Prober. bore  
S E. distant 5 leagues. 10.30 P<sup>th</sup> our party returned  
on board. middle part a moderate breeze from the south  
ward, latter part a light breeze at 1<sup>st</sup> E. the Pacific  
and Surprise in sight. the watch employed various jobs.

Thursday, August 16<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze, from the westward.  
sunset, the highland of ushy, bore S E, 3 miles from  
the beach, saw an English ship at anchor off ushy. the  
Pacific and Surprise, to the Eastward. Thru. Look in the  
top galled sails. during night, middle part a moderate  
breeze, from the southward, backed the main yard  
our light. then made all sail to the westward.  
latter part a light breeze at 1<sup>st</sup> E. the watch emp  
loyed getting new make ropes, and other useful jobs.



Friday, August 17<sup>th</sup>

the towing four hours, commenced with a



81

# in Timor Straits. 1838

moderate breeze at 11 P.M. sunset. Ten fathoms. bore E by S distant 3 leagues. throughout the night a light breeze 6.30 A.M. saw a large whale. bore S by E in chase the second made attack, and killed him. 11.15 P.M. we were alongside, and got ready for cutting. latter part calm

## Saturday. August 18.

First part. Light variable winds. noon began to cut in. by sunset got the head off, and the heads in. raised the head anchor till morning. the west end of Timor bearing E by S distant 7 leagues. 11 P.M. saw a ship passing close. too bound to the westward. got the fires under way and began to boil. Throughout the night a strong breeze at E. lowered the topsails on the caps. 9 A.M. began to clean the head. 11.30 A.M. finished and set to work.

## Sunday. August 19.

Throughout this twenty one hours light variable winds. sunset the sheet out at Timor bore S E distant 4 leagues. all hands employed by 10.00 P.M. breaking out the fore hold. latter part breaking out the fore hold. for a ship to the Eastward

from the southward 11 P.M. finished boiling. day done. cleared the decks up and cleaned the hold and latter part. a light breeze. the water on the fore head out the fore hold. for cases.

## Tuesday. August 21<sup>st</sup>

First part light variable winds. the water on the fore head middle part breaking out the fore head middle part



# Ship Eclipse cruising

Tuesday, August 14<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze, from the Eastward  
sunset the seven heads, bore S E, distance 3 leagues. Thence  
out the night a moderate breeze, from the southward  
got the the galley went on board the Pacific, the Oryx  
in company as well as the commodore. latter part a  
light breeze from the Eastward. the watch employed  
hunting comets & stars in sight.

Wednesday, August 15<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze at N E. 4 P M  
our 3<sup>rd</sup> tier with the commodore and his chain. went  
on to the Pacific. till sunset 4 P M. bore  
S E. distance returned  
on the  
was  
and

sunset. on  
the beach, saw an English  
Pacific and surprised to the Eastward.  
open gallant sails. rising gale, mid to part a mo.  
breeze from the Southward. backed the main yard  
dusk light. then all sail to the westward  
till the part a light breeze at N E. the watch emp  
loyed fitting new pulley ropes, and other useful jobs.



Friday, August 17<sup>th</sup>

the towing four hours, commenced with a



# in Timor Straits. 1838

81

moderate breeze at N.W. sunset Tom Jones. bore E. by N. distant 3 leagues. throughout the night a light breeze 6.30 A.M. saw a large whale. lowered boat & went in chase the second made a track, and killed him. 11.15 A.M. got the whale alongside, and got ready for cutting. but the part came

Saturday. August 18.

First part light variable winds, noon began to cut in. the sun set got the head off, and the head in, raised the head astern till morning, the west end of Timor bearing 6.15 distant 7 leagues. 11 P.M. saw a ship puff close. too bound to the westward, got the fires under way and began to boil. Throughout the night a strong breeze at E. lowered the topsails on the caps, 9 A.M. began to clean the head. 11.30 A.M. finished and set the topsails, jib and spritsail saw ship and a barge standing in for company, supposed them to be the hint and rigger. latter part a moderate breeze from the Northward.

Sunday. August 19<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze at N.W. saw a ship to the Eastward, cutting, made her out. to be the surprise sunset Tom Jones. bore S.E. distant 3 leagues. middle part a moderate breeze from the southward 11 P.M. finished boiling. day light cleared the decks up and cleaned the hold and latter part a light breeze. the water came overboard and the fore hold for cases.

Tuesday. August 21<sup>st</sup>

First part light variable winds. the water ship was breaking out the fore hold middle part



# Ship Eclipse towards.

strong breeze from the southward. the Surprise in sight. trying out. and a strange barge. latter part light variable winds. the watch employed removing wood out of the fore hold, and stowing it in the cow house.

Wednesday. August. 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part a moderate breeze, from the westward. 4 P.M. shortened sail. to the topsails. throughout the night a strong breeze a S.E. steering to the westward. daylight made moderate cruising sail, called all hands, to stow the Oil down. latter part a moderate breeze from the Northward. all hands employed.

Thursday. August. 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part a strong breeze from the westward. 4 P.M. finished stowing down. 8 P.M. shortened sail. chum'd up the fore and main top sails. fresh breezes throughout the night. daylight set the top sails. and main top gallant sail. (winds Easterly steering N.W. by N.)

Friday. August. 24<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the twenty four hours, a strong breeze, at S.E. sun set the East point of Sav. bore S.W. distant 3 leagues. shortened all sail to the 1<sup>st</sup> top sail. daylight made all sails. and stood in for the land. 8.30 A.M. sent two boats on shore, at Sav. to get yams. the Carpenter and Ironworker employed in fitting a new davit for the bow boat.

Saturday. August. 25<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze. from the Eastward.



(83)

# The J W of Sandeewood. 1838.

1<sup>st</sup> In the boat returned with 33 pm of gale. sunset shortened sail. Ban gann. bearing S<sup>o</sup>. distant 4 leagues middle part a lighter breeze. latter part a strong breeze at S<sup>o</sup>E. the watch employed variously. saw finbacks

Sunday. August 26<sup>th</sup>

A strong breeze from the S<sup>o</sup>E throughout. shortened all sail to the main top sail at sunset. daylight made moderate cruising sail. saw a strange Barge standing to the Eastward.

Monday. August 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this twenty four hours. a strong breeze. 1<sup>st</sup> M. breaches reported on the weather vane. made all sail in chase. proved to be black fish. sunset an evening breeze. shortened sail. double reefed the courses and furled the Mizzen top sail (wind S<sup>o</sup>E), latter part fresh breezes. with a heavy swell. remaining on the larboard tack. the watch employed picking upum. &c.

Tuesday. August 28<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds. with a heavy sea running called the boat down. sunset wore round on the starboard tack. to bring her head to sea. middle and latter parts. more moderate. the watch employed as yesterday.

Wednesday August 29<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze (wind S<sup>o</sup>E) throughout. 3<sup>rd</sup> M. wore ship. middle part the same. daylight let's reef out of the Fore & M. topsails. and set the Mizzen top sail. single reefed. people employed variously.



# Ship Eclipse cruising at

Thursday. August. 30<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate from the Eastward sunset took in the mizen topsails, middle and latter parts the same. daylight made moderate cruising sail. the Carpenter employed caulking the Decks Coopers setting up casks. watch employed variously.

Friday. August. 31<sup>st</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours. a moderate breeze at S.E. sunset shortened sail to the topsails daylight made moderate cruising sail. tradesmen employed as yesterday. the watch fitting a fluke rope

Saturday. September 1<sup>st</sup>

First part a moderate breeze at S.E. sunset shortened sail middle part light breezes. daylight made moderate cruising sail. 6.30 A. punts reported from the mast heads. lowered the boats. but could not get the run of the whales. 11. A.M. the boats returned. latter part the same.



Sunday. September. 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part a light breeze. noon whales reported again on the weather bow. lowered all the boats in chase. 2 P.M. the boats struck and killed 6 whales 4.30 P.M. got 5 whales along side. and fluked. sent the bow and waste boats away to assist towing the other whale. 1 P.M. got her alongside. and shortened all sails. middle and latter part calm. daylight began to set



85

The S. W. of Sandlewood. 1838

cut Monday. September. 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part a light breeze. 3 P.M. finished cutting. 4 P.M. began to boil. middle part a moderate breeze. latter part a strong breeze at 2 P.M. all hands employed.

Tuesday. September. 4<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze at 1 P.M. sunset shortened sail to middle and latter parts moderate breezes. 8 A.M. made moderate cruising sail. the watch employed trying out

Wednesday. Sept. 5<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze (wind S by E) 2 P.M. finished boiling. sunset shortened sail. middle and latter parts the same. 6.30 A.M. saw breaches on the lee bow. made all sail in chase. but saw nothing more. the watch employed breaking out the fore hold.

Thursday. Sept. 6<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this twenty four hours. a moderate breeze at 1 P.M. sunset shortened sail. daylight set in. topsails. all hands employed stowing down

Friday. Sept. 7<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze at 1 P.M. throughout. sunset shortened sail. and finished stowing the oil down. daylight made moderate cruising sail. all hands employed stowing the empty casks away. and washing the decks with lye. saw a quantity of Dolphin. but could not catch any.



# Ship Eclipse cruising to

## Saturday. Sept: 8<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze (winds S.E.) sunset shortened sail. middle and latter parts a moderate breeze. daylight made moderate cruising sail standing to the S.W. tradesmen employed as most useful. the watch fitting quarter block stops for the fore and fore top sails yards. &c.



## Sunday. Sept: 9<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze at S.E. throughout, P.M. saw a large whale. but did not lower. it being too late. sunset shortened sail. S.A.M. tacked ship and made sail.

## Monday. Sept: 10<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze (winds S.E.) noon tacked ship. sunset shortened sail. middle part a light breeze. daylight made moderate cruising sail. saw a strange sail. standing to the S.E. latter part a strong breeze. the watch employed fitting chain quarter block stops. for the main yard. &c.

## Tuesday. Sept: 11<sup>th</sup>

First part a strong breeze at S.E. throughout sunset shortened sail. throughout the night a moderate breeze. daylight made sail. latter part a light breeze. the watch employed getting the cordage on deck to air. &c.

## Wednesday. Sept: 12<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze at S.E. and clear throughout first part the watch employed stowing the cordage.



87

# The S.W. of Sandlewood, 1838

sunset shortened sail. daylight made sail. latter part the watch employed breaking out the sail cabin. fitting new tack and sheets. for the 1<sup>st</sup> sail.

Thursday. Sept. 13<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze. (winds S.E.) the watch employed stowing the sails away. sunset shortened sail. a moderate breeze throughout the night. daylight made sail. latter part a light breeze. P.M. went the 1<sup>st</sup> topsail. to repair it. and bent another the watch employed repairing it. &c

Friday. Sept. 14<sup>th</sup>

A light breeze and fine clear weather throughout (winds S.E.) sunset shortened sail. daylight made all sail. saw black fish. the watch employed repairing the 1<sup>st</sup> topsail. Carpenter making a cap. for the fore topmast.

Saturday. Sept. 15<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze from the S.E. throughout. sunset shortened sail. daylight made moderate cruising sail. the watch employed repairing the 1<sup>st</sup> topsail.

Sunday. Sept. 16<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze at S.E. throughout. sunset tacked ship to the N.E. and shortened sail. daylight made sail. a large shoal of Dolphins. round the ship. caught 6 which gave a blow out all hands.

Monday. Sept. 17<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze.



# Ship Eclipse cruising to

(winds S.E.) sunset shortened sail. middle and latter parts a moderate breeze. daylight made sail. the watch employed repairing the fore top sail.

Tuesday, Sept. 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze winds S.E., sunset shortened sail. middle part a moderate breeze. daylight made all sail. latter part light breezes. the watch employed fitting a cutting block stow. and repairing sails. &c

Wednesday, Sept. 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes. noon squalls reported on the weather quarter. tacked ship after them. saw nothing more. sunset tacked ship to the S.W. middle part a moderate breeze. daylight made all sail. latter part a light breeze (winds S.E.) the watch employed as yesterday.

Thursday, Sept. 20<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze. (winds S.E.) people employed unbending the fore and main top sails. and bending others. sunset shortened sail. throughout the night a moderate breeze. daylight made all sail latter part a light breeze. the watch employed repairing the fore top sail.

Friday, Sept. 21<sup>st</sup>

A light breeze and smooth water throughout. sunset shortened sail. daylight made all sail. the watch employed repairing the fore top sail. nothing remarkable to be seen.



# The S.W. of Sandalwood. 1835

Saturday. Sept. 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a moderate breeze at S.E. 1 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales. 2 P.M. lowered the boats and struck. but after counting a tub and a hurl of line out. the line parted. 4 P.M. gave the chase up. and came on board. sunset shortened sail. Throughout the night calm. Daylight made all sail. with a light breeze. latter part the same. the watch employed as yesterday.

Sunday. Sept. 23<sup>rd</sup>

A moderate breeze a S.E. throughout. 5 P.M. passed a ship under American Colours. supposed her to be the Clifford Wayne. sunset shortened sail. Daylight made all sail. nothing remarkable to be seen.

Monday. Sept. 24<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this 24 hours. a light breeze at S.E. standing to the Eastward. sunset shortened sail. Daylight made all sail. the watch employed repairing the fore top sail. and other useful jobs.

Tuesday. Sept. 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze (wind S.E.) sunset shortened sail. middle and latter parts a light breeze. daylight made all sail. the watch employed. sending down the fore mast. and top gallant mast. and yard. to fit a new cap. for the fore top mast. and repairing the fore top gallant sail. saw grampuses. and a few birds. our invalids gradually recovering. They have all a good appetite.



# Ship Eclipse cruising to

Wednesday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze from the Southward throughout. first part, sent the fore top gallant. and fore royal masts. aloft. sunset shortened sail. daylight made moderate cruising sail. the watch employed variously.

Thursday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

These twenty four hours. commenced with a light breeze. winds light 4 P.M. crossed the fore top gallant yard. sunset shortened sail. throughout the night a moderate breeze. daylight made all sail. latter part as before. The watch employed setting up the fore rigging, and fore top mast backstays.

Friday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts. of these 24 hours. a moderate breeze. winds S.W. course S.W. sunset shortened sail. and here too. daylight made all sail. latter part a strong breeze. a stranger in sight. the watch employed cleaning the lower mast, and washing the decks.

Saturday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong breeze wind S.W. 2.30 P.M. spoke the stranger. she proved to be the Rooman of new Bedford. 14 months out 2000 barrels. Black and sperm. killed 4 large whales on the 21. inst. our captain went on board. and were rowed to the S.W. sunset shortened sail. a moderate breeze throughout the night. daylight made all sail. the rooman in company. latter part a light breeze. the watch employed variously. saw Black fish. and Dolphins.



(91)

The S.W. of Sandalwood. 1838.

Sunday. Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong breeze sunset shortened sail. a moderate breeze throughout the night. Daylight made all sail. the Rodman in company. 10.30 A.M. Mr. Dexter came on board. and our mate went on board of his ship. latter part a light breeze standing to the S.W. & S.

Monday. Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

First and middle parts of these 24 hours. a moderate breeze. from the Southward. sunset shortened sail. 8.30 P.M. our mate returned on board. and Mr. Dexter took his departure. Daylight made moderate cruising sail. latter part light airs. and calms. the Rodman in company. our Armourer employed. repairing harpoons. and Iron work for the Rodman. the watch employed variously.

Tuesday. Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze. at S.E. sunset shortened sail. throughout the night light airs and calms. Daylight made all sail with a light breeze. on the starboard tack. 10.30 A.M. Mr. Dexter. came on board. latter part a light breeze. the watch employed making stungunpowder.

Wednesday. Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze. at S.E. sunset shortened sail. 8 P.M. Mr. Dexter. came on board. took his departure. throughout the night a light breeze. Daylight made all sail. with a strong breeze. 7 A.M. the Rodman. tacked to the S.W. and hoisted the signal for



# Ship Eclipse, cruising to

connaiss. we looked but saw nothing. latter part the same. the watch employed making plat,

## Thursday, Oct<sup>r</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours. light variable winds. the Rodman in company. unbent the main top-sail to repair it. making spungum. &c

## Friday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze from the Westward. heading to the Southward, midnight calms, daylight a moderate breeze. latter part light air. and calms. the Rodman in company. our Annexes making iron work for her. the watch employed variously.

## Saturday, Oct<sup>r</sup>. 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light Breeze, sunset calms, A strong Breeze throughout the night (wind N<sup>W</sup>) standing to the Southward. the Rodman in sight to windward. latter part a moderate breeze. the watch employed. making plat and sinnet, &c,

## Sunday, Oct<sup>r</sup>. 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours. a light breeze, wind W<sup>N</sup>W, middle part a moderate breeze, daylight an increasing breeze. took in the top gallant sails, and flying jib. 10. A<sup>m</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup> Dexter. came on board and our mate went on board of his Ship. made all sail on larboard the tack. latter part a strong breeze, saw porpoises. struck two dolphins. which were very acceptable as we had company,



[93]

the S.W. of Sandalwood. 1830

Monday, Oct. 8<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours, a strong breeze at W.S.W. & P.M. our mate returned on board, and Capt Dexter took his departure. The Rodman in company, people employed variously.

Tuesday, Oct. 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong Breeze, and an increasing Breeze, took in the top gallant sails, fresh Breezes throughout the night, & A.M. took in the Main-sail, jib and Spanker, latter part more moderate, the watch employed unbending the Spanker, and repairing it, the Rodman in company.

Wednesday, Oct. 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate breeze, at S.W. but the Spanker, & P.M. Capt Dexter came on board, & P.M. he returned on board the Rodman, a strong breeze throughout the night, on the larboard tack, latter part a moderate breeze, the watch employed unbending the top gallant sail and repairing it, fitting a small fluke rope, and other useful jobs.

Thursday, Oct. 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the Southward throughout. 2.30 P.M. saw the Rodman's boats down, tacked Ship to wards her, and made all sail, saw two of her boats put in. 4.30 P.M. got up with the whales, and lowered the boats. 6.30 P.M. they returned on board unsuccessful shortened sail, daylight made moderate cruising sail, the Rodman out of sight, people employed as yesterday.



# Ship Eclipse cruising to

Friday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate breeze from the Southward, saw the Rodman to leeward, heeling, ran down to her, and our Captain, went on board, found she had got a forty barrel's Bulls' must shortened sail, 10 P<sup>m</sup> our Captain came on board, middle part a light breeze, latter part calm, the watch employed, unbending the mizen top sail and repairing it, the Rodman in company

Saturday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze, 4.30 P<sup>m</sup> bent the mizen top sail, sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts, a strong Breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>E</sup>. the watch employed drawing and knotting

Sunday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze, and cloudy, wind from the Southward, sunset shortened sail, middle part the same, daylight made all sail, steering N<sup>E</sup>, latter part a moderate <sup>breeze</sup>, and clear,

Monday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate breeze from the Southward, sunset shortened sail, steering E<sup>by</sup> N, middle part a light breeze, latter part calm, the carpenter employed repairing a spare boat, the watch employed, making platt. and boat mats, &c

Tuesday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

First part calm, 1.30 P<sup>m</sup> a light breeze sprung



# The S W of Sandalwood. 1838,

up. from the Southward, made all sail to the N E  
5 P M. saw a large whale. to windward lowered 3 boats  
but. could not come up with him. tacked ship to the  
S W. 6.30 P M. the boats returned on board. throughout  
the night calm. latter part light air. and calm.  
the watch employed. making boat masts and what,

Wednesday. Oct. 17<sup>th</sup>

First part a moderate breeze from the S W. middle  
part the same. 8 P M. reports were reported. but proved  
to be snibucks. latter part calm. people employed  
as yesterday

Thursday. Oct. 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with light air and calm.  
sunset shortened sail. a light breeze throughout  
the night. daylight made sail. 5.30 P M. saw a large  
whale. lowered the boats. 7.30 P M. the second struck  
and killed him. latter part calm. the boats towing  
the whale.

Friday. Oct. 19<sup>th</sup>

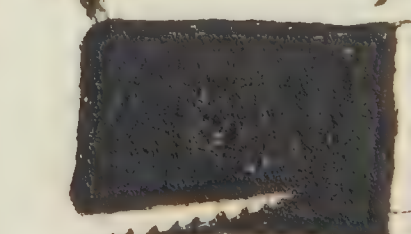
Light air. and calm. throughout. 1 P M. got the  
whale alongside, and got ready for cutting. Daylight  
began to cut. noon finished the body. all hands employed

Saturday. Oct. 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze. 4 P M.  
finished the head. and began to boil. middle and the  
ter parts calm. daylight saw whales. lowered the boats.  
the captain got one small whale. 10 A M. sat him down  
side. people employed breaking out for cash and boiling  
getting water in and other useful jobs.



# Ship Eclipse cruising to the

 Sunday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

First part calm. 2 PM began to cut. 5 PM finished. middle and latter part light airs. 8 PM saw whales. lowered 3 boats. the Second mate darted but missed. 11 AM the boats returned on board. people employed as most necessary.



Monday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light breezes throughout. 4 PM saw whales again. lowered 3 boats. the Mate got one small whale. sunset got him alongside. daylight began to cut. 9 PM finished and made all sail. all hands employed.

Tuesday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light breezes from the S E throughout. sunset shortened sail. daylight finished hoisting and made sail. the watch employed heaving the logs.

Wednesday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze. from the S W. on the larboard tack. the watch employed. breaking out the fore hold sunset shortened sail. middle and latter part a light breeze. daylight made sail. the watch employed breaking a the fore run. to coopers the masts. saw grampuses. &c

Thursday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze. from the Southward throughout. the watch employed stowing <sup>the</sup> run. sunset



South west of Sandulivood. 1830

shortened sail. Day light made sail. and called  
all hands to stow down the Oil. saw young porpoises of

Friday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze  
from the Southward, all stowing down Oil. sunset  
finished and shortened sail. middle part the  
same. Daylight made sail. and washed the decks  
with <sup>ye</sup>. latter part calm. the watch employed  
variously,

Saturday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze from  
the Eastward, on the larboard tack, sunset shortened  
sail, midnight the same. Daylight made sail  
3 AM, wore Ship. latter part calm. the watch em-  
ployed fitting fluke ropes, &c

Sunday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze  
winds (SE) standing to the NE, sunset shortened sail  
middle part a moderate breeze, day light made sail. lat-  
ter part, a strong breeze, saw a quantity of pinbacks, &c

Monday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong breeze  
at SE, standing to the NE, sunset shortened sail  
a moderate breeze, throughout the night. Day light  
made sail. and got <sup>up</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>fl</sup> <sup>g</sup> <sup>u</sup> <sup>y</sup> <sup>s</sup> <sup>and</sup> <sup>about</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>flying</sup>  
jibb. to repair it. latter part a light breeze  
the watch employed repairing the sail. <sup>and</sup> <sup>making</sup> <sup>up</sup>  
the jibb. guys, and other useful jobs,



# Ship Eclipse cruising to

Tuesday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate breeze at N.E. standing to the northward, sunset shortened sail, middle part a light breeze, daylight made moderate cruising sail, and called all hands to make the vessel tight, and cover it, latter part light air, saw black fish, &c

Wednesday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

First and middle parts, of this 24 hours, a light breeze, at N.E., 4 P.M. finished covering the Bream, sunset, took in the top gallant sail, &c. daylight made sail, rather more, light variable winds, and calms the vessel employed repairing the jib, &c saw grasshoppers

November

Thursday, August 1<sup>st</sup>

First part calm, 2 P.M. finished repairing the jib, and sent it, 4 P.M. for the want of better employment, bore a boat to go in chase of a large log of drift wood, found great quantities of fish, among them it, we put kivi kivi on board, to try his skill with a new pair of grains. he was fortunate enough to get several, we kept though we should want some more to cook them, so we brought the log alongside and hoisted it in, a light breeze throughout the night, from the southward, steering N, latter part calm, the work employed cutting up the wood,

November

Friday, August 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze from the southward, (course N by N, sunset shortened



[99]

# The J.W. of Sandalwood. 1830

sails, and luffed too, on the Starboard tack, through the night the same, daylight made all sail, and had her course, latter part a light breeze, and cloudy, at 11th went the fore sail to mend it, saw Black fish and porpoises, Dolphin, &c

November  
Saturday. Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze, and cloudy wind S.E., steering N. sunset shortened sail, middle part a moderate breeze, daylight made all sail, saw a ship under Yankee colours, latter part a strong breeze, the watch employed, mending the fore ~~sail~~ sail, &c

Sunday. Nov. 4<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze, at S.E. throughout, at 11th went the fore sail, sunset shortened sail, daylight made all sail, saw the land bearing N.W.,

Monday. Nov. 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong Breeze, at 11th took the Ship, and steered S.W., sunset Sandalwood bore N.W. shortened sail, a moderate breeze throughout the night, Day light made sail, latter part a light Breeze, the watch employed making a foresail, out of an old mainsail, the carpenter caulking the decks

Tuesday. Nov. 6<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours, a moderate breeze at S.E., standing on the Starboard tack, sunset shortened sail, Day light made moderate cruising sail, the waves emerged making small breakers, the watch as yesterday



# Ship Eclipse cruising

Wednesday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. on the larboard tack, sunset shortened sail, middle and latter parts a strong breeze daylight made all sail, saw a Brigg on the starboard tack, people employed as yesterday.

Thursday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

A strong Breeze, at S.E. throughout on the larboard tack, sunset shortened sail, daylight made moderate cruising sail, the watch employed as yesterday.

Friday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts, of these 24 hours, A strong Breeze at E.S. on the larboard tack, I P.M. hauled the fore sail, and sent it, overboard, the cutting Blocks, and set the full below, sunset shortened sail, daylight made easy sail.

Saturday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong Breeze, from the Southward, on the larboard tack, sunset shortened sail, daylight made easy sail, middle and latter parts, fresh Breezes, the watch employed variously, the carpenter employed caulking the sides.

Sunday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes throughout these 24 hours, from the Southward, sunset shortened sail, daylight made easy sail.



# S IV of Sandalwood. 1838

[101]

Monday, Nov. 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong breeze from the Southward, sunset shortened sail, middle part the same, daylight made moderate cruising sail, 10 AM made a stranger to windward, latter part a moderate breeze, the watch employed variously, carpenter caulking the Decks, on the Starboard tack.

Tuesday, Nov. 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate breeze from the Southward, 2.30 PM made the stranger, appeared to be the ship of Wayne, 12 months and 230 tons, Nathan came on board, sunset shortened sail, middle part the same, daylight made sail a ship in sight, latter part a light breeze, on the Starboard tack, the watch employed variously, carpenter caulking the Decks.

Wednesday, Nov. 14<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze, from the Southward throughout, sunset shortened sail, daylight made sail in the Starboard tack, the watch employed variously, carpenter caulking the Decks, saw Black fish, 11 AM.

Thursday, Nov. 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong breeze at 10 AM, on the Starboard tack, 4 PM saw a large whale, however 3 boats, but did not get him, sunset shortened sail, fresh breeze throughout the night, daylight made sail, latter part a strong breeze, the watch employed variously, carpenter as yesterday, saw nothing remarkable.



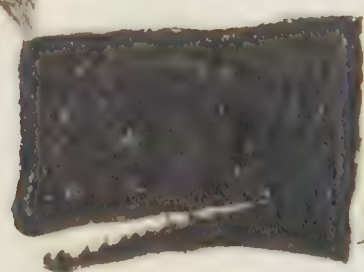
# Ship Eclipse cruising

Saturday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 24

A strong breeze, at 5<sup>th</sup> from home. on the  
larboard tack. sunset shortened sail. Daylight  
finished hoisting, and made sail. the watch employ  
is, cleaning up the decks, and bailing the stink

Sunday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 25

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate  
breeze, from the southward, on the larboard tack  
sunset shortened sail, midnight the same, day  
light made easy cruising sail. latter part of  
light breeze, saw nothing remarkable.



Monday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 26

These 24 hours, commenced with a light  
breeze, from the southward. 2 P<sup>m</sup> saw a large whale  
3 P<sup>m</sup> lowered the boats. sunset the boats returned  
unsuccesful. shortened sail. middle part of  
moderate breeze. day light called all hands, to  
break out the fore hold, to stow the oil down  
latter part a moderate breeze.

Tuesday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 27

A moderate breeze, from the southward through  
out. Sunset shortened sail. Daylight made sail  
all hands employed stowing down oil

Wednesday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 28

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate  
breeze, from the southward; sunset shortened  
sail. middle part a strong breeze. Daylight



# Log of Sandalwood, 1838

made easy sail. latter part a strong breeze, sunset  
finished stowing the oil down, all hands employed  
washing the decks.

Thursday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

A strong breeze, at 5 P.M. throughout, sunset  
shortened sail, 10.30 P.M. saw tracks to windward  
made sail, on the Starboard tack, coopers employed  
repairing casks, the watch employed variously,

Friday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong breeze  
at 5 P.M. noon tacked ship, sunset shortened sail  
and wore round on the Starboard tack, middle part  
a moderate breeze, daylight made sail, latter part  
a light breeze, coopers employed as yesterday, Armourer  
employed repairing their tools, the watch employed  
variously for the sail.

Saturday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

Light breeze, from the Southward throughout  
first part the watch employed, unbending all  
fore and the top sails, and bending others in main  
room, sunset shortened sail, daylight made sail  
filled the scuttle bulk, the Armourer employed  
making a pair of grines, coopers as yesterday, the  
watch employed variously.

Sunday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

These hours, commenced with light breeze  
at 5 P.M. on the Starboard tack, sunset shortened



# Ship Eclipse cruising

sail, calm throughout the night, daylight made sail with a light breeze, latter part a moderate breeze, our Captain has been taken ill, and confined to his bed, the Crew and several others have been ill from various causes, for some days, they are gradually recovering.

Monday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze, winds variable throughout, 1 P.M. tacked ship, sunset shortened sail, middle part calm, daylight made sail, latter part a moderate breeze, our mate recovered and resumed his duty, the watch employed 3 rounds.

Tuesday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 4

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate breeze, from the S.W. sunset shortened sail, a light breeze throughout the night, daylight made sail, except the fore top gallant sail to repair, latter part, light air, the watch employed repairing the fore top gallant sail.

Wednesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Light air, and calms, throughout, 3 P.M. sent the fore top gallant sail, carrying all sail down ship, the watch employed making bunt yards, and great quantities of small fish & birds.

Thursday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours, light air and



[107]

# S W of Sandalwood, 1838

Calm. all sail set course W by N. by the watch employed as yesterday.

Friday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced. with light air and calm, course W by N, middle part a light breeze at N W, latter part a moderate breeze the watch employed variously. saw grasshoppers and Black fish. small fish and Birds.

Saturday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong breeze, from the Westward. on the Starboard tack middle part the same. 8 AM spoke the Young Phoenix. of New Bedford. 2 years out 15 hundred barrels of oil. latter part a moderate breeze the watch employed as most useful.

Sunday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze. from the Westward throughout. under all sail on the Starboard tack. saw a great quantity of small fish and the Garter is recovering fast.

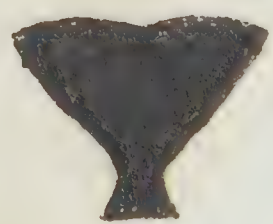
Monday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze. from the Westward. 3.30 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales. 4 PM lowered 3 boats and the chief mate struck. he had got his whale almost dead. when she began to sound. both iron drew we supposed that she died under water. as we



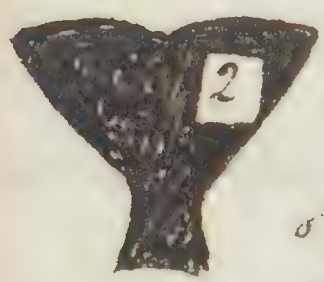
# Ship Eclipse cruising

saw no more of him, sunset the boat returned  
middle part the same, latter part a light breeze  
the Captain is now in a state of Convalescence  
the watch employed variously.



Tuesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

A light breeze at S.W. throughout, on the  
starboard tack. 2 P.M. saw whales. 3 P.M. lowered  
the boat. the second mate got one small whale  
sunset got the whale alongside. daylight  
began to cut. 4 P.M. finished, 9 P.M. began to boil  
all hands employed



Wednesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze  
at S.W. 3 P.M. saw whales. 4 P.M. lowered boat  
and got a fifty barrel whale. 9 P.M. got the whale  
alongside. middle and latter parts calm. daylight  
began to cut. all hands employed

Thursday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Light airs and calms. throughout. 4 P.M. finishing  
cutting, latter part all hands as most useful  
saw a strange Barge to the Northward

Friday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with light airs  
and calms, middle part a light breeze from  
the Southward, on starboard tack, latter part  
the same. the Stranger still in sight. all  
hands employed.



[109]

# S W of Sandalwood. 1838

Saturday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. Commenced with a light breeze from the southward, on the barboard tack, middle part the same, & 1<sup>st</sup> finished sailing. Latter part a moderate breeze, all hands employed breaking out the main hold. & ship in sight.

Sunday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze and cloudy, winds S E, on the larboard tack, middle part a light breeze, latter part squally, with heavy showers of rain.

Monday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. Commenced with squalls of winds and rain, sunset shortened sail. middle part calm, and cloudy, daylight made easy sail, winds variable throughout, latter part a light breeze, and cloudy, all <sup>hands</sup> employed stowing down.

Tuesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze at S W, and cloudy, sunset shortened sail, and finished stowing down, middle part calm, daylight made easy sail, with a light breeze, latter part the same, the watch employed variously.

Wednesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze, from the Southward and cloudy throughout, sunset shortened sail, day



# Ship Eclipse cruising

light made easy sail. the watch employed  
anxiously

Thursday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate  
breeze. sunset shortened sail, middle part  
the same. daylight made all sail. on the  
harbour tack. (winds S.W.) latter part a strong  
breeze and cloudy, the watch employed anxiously

Friday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

A strong breeze at S.W. throughout. on  
the harbour tack. unbent the fore and main  
topmasts and main top gullent sail. and bent  
them in their room. sunset shortened sail  
daylight made all sail. the watch employed  
anxiously.

Saturday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong  
breeze and cloudy, on the harbour tack. wind S.W.  
only the watch employed taking one cloth out  
of the top gill to make it smaller. 4.30 PM bent  
it. sunset shortened sail. middle part a light  
breeze. daylight made all sail. 5 PM unbent the  
topmasts and sail to repair it. the latter part light  
and the watch employed as most useful

Sunday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with light and  
a wind 4 PM but the topmasts and sail. sunset  
shortened sail. middle part a light breeze. at  
5 PM daylight made all sail. latter part a



# SW of Sandalwood, 1838

[11]

Strong, green, and gentle breeze came in.

Monday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the westward known out, and cloudy. Sailed took in the top sail. Fine day. Daylight made all sail, except the mizen top gallant sail to repair it. At 4<sup>th</sup> saw a strange Barge on the weather bow, carrying all sail to windward. The watch employed repairing the jib.

Tuesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong from the westward. noon lashed ship, 4<sup>th</sup> in day again. The cook employed mending & fine to give us a blow out, and a part fresh breeze took in the top gallant sails, single reefed the topmasts, latter part squally, more rain and shortened sail to the fore and main top sails, fore sail. The stranger in sight, great demands for grog, but remarkable scarce.

Wednesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with fresh Breezes with squalls of rain, wind WSW, middle part a moderate breeze, and squally, we must omit mentioning the treat the skipper gave us yesterday, it being Christmas Day. He gave us 2 pint of stout, and one solitary glass of gin. 9<sup>th</sup> took ship and made all sail. latter part a light breeze. The watch employed repairing the standing jib.



# Ship Eclipse cruising

Thursday

~~Wednesday~~. Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, and squally, with heavy showers of rain at intervals, throughout. (wind variable, noon were round on the Starboard tack shortened and made sail accordingly, 9 AM were Ship, the watch employed variously

Friday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes, with heavy squally of wind and rain throughout. sunset shortened sail, to double reefed fore and main top sails, our chief mate is taken ill again, and confined to his bed 8 AM, set the fore sail, main top sail, jibb and Spanker, caught 4 Dolphin, wind S.W.

Saturday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with moderate breeze and cloudy, wind N.W., sunset squally took in all sail to the double reefed main top sail, and were unslowing. 10 PM, midnight moderate weather daylight set fore sail, 9 AM set the fore and main top sails, single reefed, latter part a strong squally with light drizzling rain, wind N.E. course S.E.,

Sunday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong breeze, at N.W.E., course S.E., 4.30 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales, 5 PM lowered the boat, but got none, sunset shortened sail, and kept too on the Starboard tack, hauled and latter part of moderate breeze, daylight made all sail.



S W of Sandalwood. 1830

steering S E saw black fish, &c.

Monday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

A moderate breeze and cloudy, throughout, wind North, course S E. sunset shortened sail, and luffed too on the starboard tack. Daylight made all sail, and bent the fore top mast stay sail to repair it.

Tuesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1831

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate Breeze, at N W, 4 P M bent the fore top mast stay sail, sunset shortened sail, and luffed too on starboard tack, middle and latter parts, a light Breeze, and fine weather, Daylight made sail, and kept off S E, 7 A M got the whaling boat in to repair her, rose a shoal of sperm whales to leeward, got the boat out again, 5 A M lowered 3 boats in chase, noon the boats returned unsuccessful it is supposed they were galled by killers, the ship made covering.

Wednesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light Breeze at N W and fine weather throughout, course S E, 1.30 P M rose a large whale to leeward, 2 P M lowered 3 boats in chase, 5.30 P M the boats returned, the whale going eyes out to windward, shortened sail on the starboard tack, Daylight made sail, and kept off her course, the watch employed repairing the spanker, the Mate resumed his duty, saw porpoises and Dolphin.



# Ship Eclipse cruising

Thursday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze, and clear, sunset shortened sail, middle part the same. daylight made easy sail, course S.E. wind W.S.W. 4.30. 1<sup>st</sup> M. Breaches reported to windward, made all sail in chase, but saw no more of them. latter part a strong breeze S.W. took in the top gablest sails, and the sail and set her her course. the watch employed repairing the Sparker, &c

Friday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze at W.S.W. and cloudy, sunset shortened sail, and luff'd too on the Starboard tack, middle and latter parts, fresh breezes, went the 1<sup>st</sup> M. by sail to repair the watch employed, ripping up an old foresail, &c

Saturday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes, from the westward, and cloudy throughout, with rain at intervals, under easy sail, on the Starboard tack, the watch employed repairing the main by sail, &c,

Sunday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong breeze at W.S.W. 1<sup>st</sup> M. were round on the Starboard tack 5.30. 1<sup>st</sup> M. bent the 1<sup>st</sup> M. by sail, sunset an increasing breeze, 1<sup>st</sup> M. took in the fore top sail, and fore sail. A fresh breeze, throughout the night day light, more moderate, set the fore sail, latter



[115]

S. W. of Sandalwood, 1838

part A strong Breeze. caught a Dolphin.

Monday. Jan<sup>27</sup><sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong Breeze. noon bent off N.E. by N made all sail. wind N.W. sunset shortened sail. middle part the same daylight made sail. sent the fore top gallant sail down to repair. latter part squally. the watch employed ripping up an old fore top sail. &c.

Tuesday. Jan<sup>28</sup><sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. at N.W. and Cloudy. through out. course N.N.E. ~~making~~ at sunset shortened sail. to the double reefed fore top sails. 3. & the main sail. daylight made the Island of Sandalwood bearing N. distant 9 leagues. made all sail. bent off N.E. 11.30 A.M. saw a ship to Eastward. the watch employed repairing sails.

Wednesday. Jan<sup>29</sup><sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced calm. and squalls of rain. at 4 P.M. a moderate Breeze sprang up at N.W. course E by N. by sunset the E end of Sandalwood bore N.W. distant 8 leagues. a moderate Breeze through out. the night. daylight the Island of Java bore by E. distant 5 leagues. latter part as before. saw the Stranger ahead. the watch employed repairing the fore gallant sail. scrubbing the ship side round outside ready. for painting. as we are going into port. with the intention of leaving our Christmas



# Ship Eclipse laying

Thursday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze at N.W. & more E. & 1/4 N. the sails were got the vessel over the bows, throughout the night calm daylight saw the land to the Eastward & a rare light air. the work employed setting up the 1<sup>st</sup> stay. In topmast Back stays &c repairing the 1<sup>st</sup> top gallant sail &c

Friday: Jan<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze at N.W. & more E. the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> of Seaman, born E.C. and 1/4 E. shortened sail, and lifted her on the barboard tack, midnight bore up, steering for Grand, made all sail, 8.30. At 10 came to anchor Grand Port, bearing N.E. & 1/4 N. the following ships at anchor, the Favorite 22 months, 20 barrels, 6 months as barrels, Margaret 5 months 20 barrels & with Private & Country Ships, got 2 spare boats out.

Saturday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes throughout, at 10 the vessel went on shore for two days liveries, we have 3 men in the Fort: for want of

Sunday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate Breezes throughout: with rain

Monday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes with rain throughout, at 10 the Favorite got under weigh.



at Copang. 1839

Tuesday. Jan<sup>15</sup>

Moderate breezes throughout. noon the Liberty people returned on board. 1 P<sup>m</sup> the Nelson came to anchor. 22 months. 900 barrels. 4 P<sup>m</sup> the Hancock went away on shore. 5 P<sup>m</sup> buried a man from the Nelson.

Wednesday. Jan<sup>16</sup>

Light breezes throughout. a ship coming in.

Thursday. Jan<sup>17</sup>

Squally with rain throughout. 1 P<sup>m</sup> the Maria came too again. Cap<sup>m</sup> White had died suddenly in the morning. got the people out of the Port. 10 A<sup>m</sup> buried Captain White.

Friday. Jan<sup>18</sup>

Strong breezes with squalls of rain. sunset the people returned on board. Daylight the Mary went got under weigh.

Saturday. Jan<sup>19</sup>

Moderate breezes with rain throughout. Daylight the Emma got under weigh.

Sunday. Jan<sup>20</sup>

Moderate breezes with rain throughout. sent people on shore for the reef spar. got it on board and lashed. got the sick from the shore waiting for a fair wind.

Monday. Jan<sup>21</sup>

Fair and gentle parts. squally. Daylight got



# Ship Eclipse in

under weigh with the Favorite, with light  
breeze off shore, at 11 am. lowered boats to  
tow the ship, got a breeze blowing up from  
the northward, called the boats alongside and  
hoisted them up, all hands employed working  
up.

Tuesday, Jan<sup>22</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate  
Breeze at N.W. working ship to the Northward  
sunset the W end of timor, bore E. saw now S.W.  
a moderate breeze with rain throughout the  
night. took in the top gafflant, and in sails  
daylight made all sail. the Favorite in company  
the watch employed trimming ship.

Wednesday, Jan<sup>23</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate  
Breeze from the Northward, sunset squally  
with rain took in the top gafflant sails  
in sail. midnight wore round on the larboard  
tack. wind N.W. daylight made all sail  
latter part a moderate breeze. the watch  
employed repairing the sail.

Thursday, Jan<sup>24</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with light Breeze  
at N.W. bore E & sunset the high land of  
ashy. bore S.W. middle part a moderate breeze  
latter part the same. the watch employed  
as most useful, saw Black fish. the Favorite  
in company.



# Minor Traits 1839

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze at N.W. course. N.E. 3 P.M. the Capt<sup>y</sup> went on board the Favorite, 7 P.M. he returned. middle part of moderate breeze, daylight 17 Probosc bore E.S.E. distant 4 leagues. latter part light variable wind the watch employed stowing the anchors, &c

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong light variable winds. 4.50 P.M. a strong breeze sprang up at W.N.W. took in J.C. sails, first reef of the Topsails. sunset the E. end of Ouby, bore W by S distant 2 leagues. middle and latter part Strong Breezes, and squally, with ice rain at intervals, on the larboard tack. the watch putting the cables below. Favorite in sight

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts of strong breeze at N.W. standing on the larboard tack. when weather resorted to windward it moved. 10.30 P.M. latter part of moderate breeze. 8 strange sail in sight N. turn,

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a moderate breeze, and cloudy. middle and latter parts a fine breeze, and the Capt<sup>y</sup> went on board the ship we saw yesterday. she proved to be the San Carlos of New Bedford. the mate asked a chest of tea and some coffee, we gave it him in return.



# Ship Eclipse off the

Tuesday, Jan<sup>2</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours. moderate breezes and clear winds N.W. on the Starboard tack. sunset the centre of Bouro. bore N by E distant 14 leagues midnight tacked Ship. the Coopers setting up jacks the watch employed variously.

Wednesday, Jan<sup>2</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with moderate breeze and fine weather. sunset the N. point of Bouro bore N. distant 12 leagues. middle and latter part light winds and calms. the watch employed as usual mending. drawing yarns &c. & sail on sight from the mast heads.

Thursday, Jan<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

First and middle parts of these 24 hours light variable winds and calms. sunset the N. pt. of Bouro. bore N by E. distant 10 leagues 10.30 A moderate breeze sprang up at N.W. all sail on on the Starboard tack. the watch employed as yesterday. the Mate taken ill again.

Friday, Feb<sup>1</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate breeze at N.W. noon tacked ship. 4 P.M. Porpoise struck A porpoise. and got him. sunset the N. pt. of Bouro. bore N N E. distant 9 leagues. 10.30 P.M. the wind chafed round to N. S. W. with A strong breeze. and squally. took in the J.G.S. first reef of the top sails. Daylight tacked Ship. made



## Island of Bouro. 1885

all sail <sup>wind</sup> more moderate (wind). All the main  
employees breaking out the 1<sup>st</sup> hold for coopers  
oakum. water. A brig in sight to the N.W. there  
is a disorder on board that appears contagious, as there  
is several new cases. To day, plenty employment for  
pills.

Saturday. Feb<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

A moderate breeze at N.W. throughout with  
squalls of rain. at intervals. sunset Bouro bore  
by W. distant 6 leagues. Gulo bore N.W. by S. 4 leagues  
distant. the watch employed sail mending &c

Sunday. Feb<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with variable winds  
and calms. with heavy squalls of rain. City Major  
in sight on the harbour. Bism. steering East  
musk and latter part. A moderate breeze  
the watch employed most useful.

Monday. Feb<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

Throughout the 24 hours. variable winds  
with squalls of rain. made the W end of Ceram  
the watch sail mending. making spring gun  
pewee that still in a bad state of health.

Tuesday. Feb<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with light wind and  
calms with squalls of rain. at 11 a moderate breeze  
running in. from S.E. sunset shadowed on  
at 11 spoke the Harrier. trying out. the har  
got a large whale of the W end of Ceram. luffe



# Ship Eclipse of Ceram 1834.

to on the harbour tack. midday and latter  
parts a moderate breeze. the watch as usual.

## Wednesday. Feb<sup>6</sup><sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze with squalls throughout  
1 P.M. the Capt<sup>n</sup> went on board the Favorite with  
the intention of going on shore with Capt Mitchell  
on Ceram. but they could not get near enough in  
time. 8 P.M. the Capt<sup>n</sup> returned on board. daylight  
made sail and stood in for the land. 1 mile in  
night. 12 M. the Captain left the ship to  
go on shore at Warro. he spoke sail. she moved  
to land. Dutch man of War recovered the vessel. the  
boat returned. leaving the shippers on shore.

## Thursday. Feb<sup>7</sup><sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes at N.W. and squalls of rain  
throughout. 10 P.M. the boat went on shore with  
the Chief mate. for the good of his health. he has  
to be kept there for the cure. 1 P.M. the boats  
returned with the Capt<sup>n</sup> and a Doctor from the  
shore. bringing a few fowls and vegetables. 10 P.M. the doc  
tor returned on shore. and Capt Mitchell on board  
the Favorite. daylight the Island of Mysore bore  
S. 1 E. distant 12 leagues. course S. 1 E. the watch  
employed variously. nothing remarkable to be seen.

## Friday. Feb<sup>8</sup><sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes at N.W. and fine weather  
throughout. sunset shortened sail and luffed  
to on the harbour tack. Mysore bearing N.



## Ship Eclipse off Goram, 1839

Dis. 10<sup>th</sup> leagues. 4<sup>th</sup> the more ship. steering E. S. E.  
Daylight made all sail. the watch employed in sail  
mending. the Favorite in company.

Saturday. Feb. 9<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts of the 24 hours. moderate  
breezes at N. W. and fine weather. steering E. S. E.  
at 1<sup>st</sup> the wind shifted to the S. E. and sent another  
sunset shortland sail. the E. point of Pemba  
I. by W. distant 5 leagues. daylight made sail. the  
Island of Goram. bearing S. distant 7 leagues.  
latter part a light breeze. the watch employed  
sail mending. saw nothing remarkable.

Sunday. Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze.  
and fine weather. steering for Goram. 1<sup>st</sup> the several  
canoes came from the shore. bringing a quantity  
of nutmegs to trade. 5<sup>th</sup> they departed. were round  
on the starboard tack. 10<sup>th</sup> they tacked again. middle  
and latter parts. light winds and calm. the  
Favorite in company.

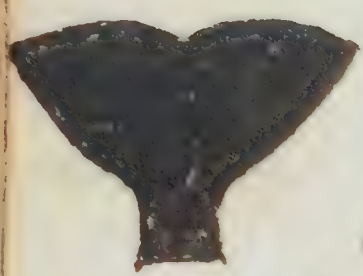
Monday. Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>

Light wind. and calm. throughout. 1.30<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>  
rose whales close to the Favorite. she lowered her  
boats and struck. but their irons drew. 2<sup>nd</sup> we rowed  
our boat. our Cap<sup>n</sup> and heavy. darted but missed. 7.30<sup>th</sup>  
1<sup>st</sup> the boat returned. Goram bearing S. W. by S. distant  
4 leagues. daylight standing in shore with a light breeze.  
3<sup>rd</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> several canoes came off to the ship. with coconuts  
nuts. 4 boats went on shore from the ship to trade.



# Ship Eclipse off Goram 1839

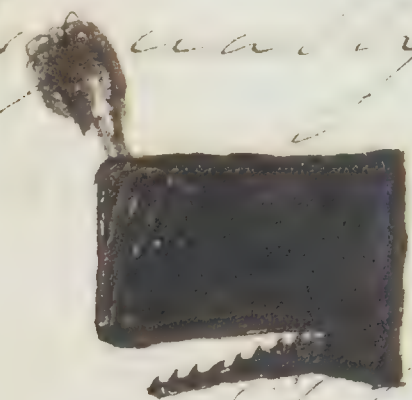
Tuesday, Feb<sup>12</sup>



These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze and fine weather. 11 AM the boat returned on board covered with cocoa nut oil, leaving the car on shore. 12 AM the boat went on shore again. sunset Goram bore W. distant 4 miles. the boat returned as before. bringing gun<sup>r</sup> Trickett on board. 9 PM he took his departure. middle and latter parts light and calm. 7 AM rose whales a head. 8 AM lower in the boat in chase. 5 PM boat struck and killed a young Bull; noon got the whale along side.

Wednesday, Feb<sup>13</sup>

First and middle parts of these 24 hours light breeze. 1 PM began to cut; 4.30 commenced to rain to soil. Goram bearing S W. distant 4 leagues. in top gallant sails, first reef of the fore sail. day light strange Barge in sight. latter part squally with rain.



Thursday, Feb<sup>14</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze, and cloudy. 3 PM rose whales on the ice beam made sail in chase. 4.30 PM lowered the boats in chase. sunset returned unsuccessful shortened sail. Goram bearing W. distant 4 leagues. midnight finished boiling. middle part strong breezes, and squally. day light cleared the decks. 8 AM rose whales close to the ship. lowered 3 boats in chase noon the boats returned with out success. latter part a moderate breeze. whales still in sight. the stranger in sight to leeward whaling



## Ship Eclipse off Goram, 1839

Friday, Feb<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze and cloudy. 2 PM lowered the boats in chase. 5 PM returned unsuccessful, the whales being galled by the other boats. sunset shortened sail. Goram bearing S by W distant 4 leagues. Wind N E W. standing on the larboard tack. Throughout the night light winds, with heavy showers of rain. Daylight made sail. 9 AM got the flying jib boom in, to reef the <sup>jib</sup> guys, spoke the Stranger, she proved to be the Woodlark. Cap<sup>n</sup> Hardy. 81 months out 1500 barrels. Cap<sup>n</sup> Hardy came on board. Latter part a moderate breeze, and cloudy, the watch employed variously.

Saturday, Feb<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, and fine weather, winds N W steering S E. sunset shortened sail, and luff'd too on the larboard tack. Goram bearing. S W. distant. 3 leagues. Daylight made all sail, steering S E. the watch employed sail mending. the Woodlark in sight astern.

Sunday, Feb<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes at N W. and fine weather. throughout, steering to the Eastward. noon rose the Favorite at head with her 3<sup>rd</sup> yard aback, she had her boats on shore, at one of the Madabela islands trading. 4 PM shifted the top sail. sunset shortened sail, and luff'd too. Goram in sight to the westward. distant 7 leagues. Daylight made sail. the Favorite in sight.

Monday, Feb<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate



# Ship Eclipse off Goram. 1839

Breeze at N.W. and squally. P.M. shortened sail  
middle part squally. Daylight made sail. latter  
part fine weather. the watch employed  
repairing the flying jib. getting the Boom of

Tuesday

Friday. Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>

A Moderate Breeze at N.W. and fine weather  
throughout. A sail in sight running before  
the wind. sunset shortened sail. Goram bear-  
ing N<sup>W</sup> distant 3 leagues. Daylight made sail  
9 A.M. several canoes came from the shore with  
cocoa nuts &c. the watch employed breaking out  
the flying fore hulkway. repairing the flying  
jib.

Wednesday. Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate  
breeze. and squally. sunset shortened sail. Goram  
bearing N.W. distant 6 leagues. Daylight made  
sail. middle and latter parts a strong Breeze  
the watch employed repairing the flying jib.

Thursday. Feb. 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong  
breeze. at N.W. steering E. sunset shortened  
sail. the Centrel of the Madabella. bore W<sup>st</sup>  
distant 6 leagues. midnight an increasing  
breeze. reef'd the mizen top sail. Daylight  
more moderate. made sail. and kept her  
S.E. 9 A.M. made the great key. bearing S.E.  
distant 10 leagues. latter part a strong breeze  
the watch employed sail mending &c



## Ship Eclipse off the Great Key. 1839

Friday, Feb<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>d</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong Breeze at N.W., sunset shortened sail, the N. end of the Key, bearing W. Distant 5 leagues, daylight saw the Favorite, under easy sail, 10 A.M. the Cap<sup>t</sup> went on board of her, several canoes came from the shore the Cap<sup>t</sup> went on shore, to trade, middle and latter parts, a strong Breeze, and squally, the watch employed variously.

Saturday, Feb<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>d</sup>

First and middle, parts of these 24 hours, a moderate breeze, at N.W. 3 P.M. made sail, 5 P.M. saw whales but it was too late, sunset the boats returned with a few pigs, and cocoa nuts, Cap<sup>t</sup> Mitchell came on board, N. end of the Key, bearing N.W. distant 3 leagues, 10 A.M. bent the M.S.G. sail, and bent another, latter part a strong breeze, the watch employed variously.

Sunday, Feb<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with squally weather with rain, 5 P.M. a canoe came from the shore with 2 pigs, sunset a strong Breeze, from the S.E. with rain, shortened sail, middle part a light Breeze, daylight made sail, 9.30. P.M. rove whales, 11 P.M. lowered the boats, the Captain got 1 cow whale, latter part, light breeze, the other boats in chase.

Monday, Feb<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

Light winds, and calms, throughout, 2.30 P.M. got the whale, alongside, and cut up, sunset shortened sail, daylight made sail, and got water up, the watch employed variously.



# Ship Eclipse off the Great Key. 1839

Tuesday. Feb. 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light Breeze noon began to boil. 3 Pm bent the mizen top gallent sail. sunset squally. shortened sail. the key bearing S.E. distant 6 leagues. 10 Pm finished boiling. middle and latter parts. a moderate breeze at S.E. daylight made sail. the watch employed variously. the Favorite in light

Wednesday. Feb. 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze and squally. 3 Pm in top gallent sails. flying jibb midnight strong breezes. with heavy squalls of rain. in jibb. and Spanker. first reef of the topsails. daylight made sail. latter part a light Breeze. the watch employed variously. saw Black fish

Thursday. Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts. of these 24 hours. light variable winds. sunset shortened sail. the key bearing W. distant 6 leagues. daylight made sail. latter part a moderate breeze at N.W. and squally the watch employed as most useful

March. 1<sup>st</sup>

Friday. Feb. 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze. from the Wward. 3 Pm the Cap<sup>n</sup> went on shore to trade sunset the N.W. bore W. distant 8 leagues 10 Pm the boats returned on board. with coaco nuts and squats. middle and latter parts. heavy squalls of wind and rain. single reefed the topsails. the watch employed variously.



(129)

# Ship Eclipse off the Great Key, 1839.

Saturday, March. 2<sup>nd</sup>


These 24 hours. commenced with fresh Breezes, with rain at intervals. 1 Pm ~~the~~ 2 boats went on shore, with 3 casks for water, sunset the boats returned, with water cocoa nuts, 2 goats, the Favorite having 2 boats on shore trading. Cap. Mitchell came on board, N. E. of the keys, bearing N W. distant 2 leagues. 9 Pm Cap. Mitchell took his departure, middle and latter parts squally, with showers of rain. the watch employed variously.

Sunday, March. 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with moderate breeze at N W. and fine weather. sunset Cap. Mitchell came on board bringing with him a cask of bread. 10 Pm he took his departure. throughout the night squally. latter part a moderate breeze, and fine weather. made sail. the watch employed variously

Monday, March. 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze at N W. and fine weather. sunset shortened sail. the keys bearing S. distant 7 leagues. Daylight made sail. and called all hands. to stow down the oil. 9 Am shortened sail. middle and latter parts. strong breezes with light showers of rain. all hands employed.

 Tuesday, March. 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze and cloudy, 1 Pm saw the Favorite make all sail. and hoist her colours. standing in shore. made sail. and rose whales. ahead of her. lowered 3 boats in chase.



# Ship Eclipse cruising

3 Pm. Jap<sup>n</sup> Mitchell darted at a large whale and missed. 5 Pm they returned unsuccessful. sunset shortened sail, and finished stowing down. the keys bearing S.W. distant 3 leagues. middle and latter parts. strong breezes. with light showers of rain. when the frozen top sail to repair it. the Favorite in sight.

## Wednesday. March. 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze from the westward. and fine weather. sunset shortened sail. the Keys bore S.W. distant 7 leagues daylight made sail. New Guinea in sight Bearing N.E. S. W. lowered the waist boat after it log. of fire wood. middle and latter parts. light winds. and calms. the watch employed sail mending. cutting up the log

## Thursday. March. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze at S.W. sunset New Guinea bore N.W. distant 8 leagues. middle part light winds. and calms. daylight made sail. standing in for the keys. latter part a moderate breeze. the watch employed sail mend<sup>ing</sup>

## Friday. March. 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze at S.W. and fine weather. sunset shortened sail. the keys bearing S.W. distant 4 leagues middle part squally. double reefed the topsails daylight let reef out of the M.T.S. latter part the same. coopers repairing casks. the watch employed as most useful,




131

off the Great Key. 1839

Saturday. March. 9<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, with squalls of rain at intervals throughout, sunset the key, bore S by W. distant 6 leagues. the watch employed as requisite.

 Sunday. March. 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. ~~hours~~ commenced with squalls. 4 Bn rose whales under the land. made all sail in chase. it was too late to lower, sunset the key bore S W. by W. distant 5 leagues. shortened sail middle and latter parts. A light breeze, and since daylight made all sail. bent the mizen topsail the Favorite in sight.

Monday. March. 11<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts of these 24 hours. light winds. at S W. saw the Favorite manœuvring. sunset the key bore N by W. distant 3 leagues. shortened sail. day made sail. unbent the Fore topsail. to reduce the hoist. latter part calm. the watch employed, fitting, &c. T. L. brace blocks & lifts. the Favorite in sight.

Tuesday. March. 12<sup>th</sup>

Light winds and calms. with rain at times. throughout sunset shortened sail. the key bore S W. distant 4 leagues. bent the Fore topsail. daylight made sail. course. S W. winds variable. the watch employed sail mending.

Wednesday. March. 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A light breeze at S W. sunset shortened sail. the key bearing.



# Ship Eclipse off Mada Bellas

E. distant 8 leagues, midnight squally, latter part a light breeze, with rain. 10 AM made all sail wind. 1 PM the Favorite in sight.

## Thursday, March 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze wind. 1 PM throughout, carry all sail to windward, sunset the northernmost of the Mada Bella islands bore W. S. distant 8 leagues, a moderate breeze throughout the night. Daylight filled the scuttle but latter part a strong breeze, with rain, & sail in sight. the watch employed variously.

## Friday, March 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong Breeze at 1 PM, with rain. sunset the central of the Mada Bella islands, bore W. S. W. distant 7 leagues, throughout the night, fresh breezes, and squally, with rain. 9 AM took in the T. G. L. flying jib, & 1 PM single reefed the topsails, hauled the 1<sup>st</sup> sail, & 1 PM unhooked the mainsail to repair it. latter part a moderate breeze, and cloudy, the Favorite and mudark in sight. 10 PM made sail, the watch employed repairing the mainsail, coopers making small breakers.

## Saturday, March 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes at 1 PM throughout, with rain at intervals. 3 PM got flower and meat up, sunset the northernmost of the Mada Bellas, bore West distant 7 leagues, coopers employed as yesterday, the watch as most useful.



[133]

# Ship Eclipse off Goram. 1839.

Sunday. March. 17<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes at N.W. with squalls of rain throughout. 4 P.M. sent 2 boats on shore. for cocoa nuts. & 1 P.M. they returned loaded. 9.30 P.M. in S.E. S. Shining jibb. Daylight made sail. saw nothing remarkable.

Monday. March. 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong Breeze at N.W. and cloudy. sunset Goram bore W.S.W. distant 6 leagues. fresh Breezes throughout the night on top gallant sails. Daylight filled the mizzen butt. latter part a strong Breeze. the watch employed repairing the mainsail. &c.

Tuesday. March. 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate Breeze at N.W. and cloudy. sunset Goram bore W by S. distant 5 leagues. strong breezes throughout the night. latter part. strong winds. with squalls of rain. in second reef of the Fore and Main topsail. furled the mizen top sail.

Wednesday. March. 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with strong Breezes at N.W. and cloudy. noon let 1 reef out of Fore & Main topsail. set the mizen topsail. jibb and spanker sunset squally. Goram bearing W by S. distant 6 leagues. 7 P.M. shortened sail. to double reefed Fore & Main topsails. mizen. night. fresh breezes. and cloudy. Daylight fine. made all sail. latter part a strong breeze. and clear. the watch employed repairing the mainsail.



# Ship Eclipse off Ceram. 1839

Thursday. March. 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong breeze at N.W. sunset squally. New Guinea bearing N.E. distant 6 leagues. midnight strong breezes and squalls. shortened sail to the double reefed topsails. daylight unbent the Fore and Main top sails. and Foresail. bent new ones. latter part a moderate breeze. work so A.M. made sail. the watch employed repairing the Mainsail.

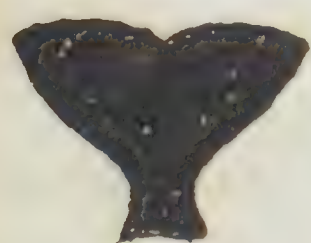


Friday. March. 22<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breezes at N.W. and cloudy. 4.30 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales. on the lee bow. bent the ship off. 5.30 P.M. lowered boat. but got no things. sunset hoisted the boat up. and shortened sail. daylight made sail. on the starboard tack Ceram in sight. the watch employed as yesterday.

Saturday. March. 23<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breezes. at N.W. and fine weather throughout. 2.30 P.M. backed ship. 5 P.M. bent the Mainsail. sunset the extremes of Ceram. bore N.N.W. to S.W. 6 leagues from the shore. 9 P.M. backed ship. midnight backed again. daylight filled the scuttle. 5 A.M. unbent the sprinker. the watch employed repairing it.



Sunday. March. 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze. at N.W. 4.30 P.M. saw whales. did not get up with them till sunset. throughout the night the same. 6 A.M. saw whales again. lowered the



## Ship Eclipse off Laram. 1835

boats. the third mate got a young Bull. when  
got the whale alongside. latter part of light breeze.

Monday. March 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes at N.W. noon began to cut  
2.30 P.M. finished. sunset shortened sail. midnight  
began to boil. daylight saw whales. lowered 3 boats  
so that they returned unsuccessful. the whales still  
in sight

Tuesday. March 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate  
breeze at N.W. noon lowered the boats. got 3 whales  
3.30 P.M. got them alongside. began to cut. 7 P.M. finished  
middle and latter parts. squally with much rain  
double reefed the topsails  
5 P.M. put the fires out. the watch cutting up blubber

Wednesday. March 27<sup>th</sup>

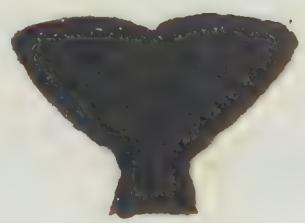
Strong breezes at N.W. and squally. noon got  
the fires a light. 2 P.M. spoke the Argus. Cap Barclay  
10 months out. 250 barrels. our captain went on board  
9 P.M. he returned. daylight finished boiling. 10 P.M.  
saw the Argus. amongst whales. bore up for them  
found them galled. did not lower. the watch clear-  
ing up the decks. bailing oil &c.

Thursday. March 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at N.W. and fine weather  
throughout. sunset shortened sail. daylight made  
sail. with Mr. Cap Barclay came on board. the watch  
employed as most useful. saw Black fish  
and porpoises. Dolphin.



# Ship Eclipse off Ceram. 1835



Friday, March 29

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong breeze at 1 P.M., & 1 P.M. rose whales. going eyes out to windward. 3.30 P.M. Pap Barclay took his departure it getting squally. sunset fresh breezes. double reefed the topsails. midnight more moderate. day light made sail 6.30 A.M. rose whales. 8.30 A.M. lowered in chase. the Captain got A young Bull. latter part a light breeze. the boats towing the whale

Saturday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes, and fine weather throughout 2.30 P.M. got the whale along side. 3 P.M. began to cut. sunset finished. shortened sail. midnight began to boil, people employed getting up casks

Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes. and fine weather throughout 1.30 spouts reported it proved A false fire. made sail. sunset shortened sail. 2.30 A.M. finished boiling daylight made sail, and cleared the decks up

Monday. April 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with calms, and fine clear weather. sunset shortened sail. middle and latter parts light airs. daylight made sail. and began to stow down, all hands employed,

Tuesday. April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light airs. and fine weather throughout. sunset shortened sail. got all the cold oil down,



# Ship Eclipse off Pulo Gassy, 1839

Daylight made sail. the watch cleaning Ship,

Wednesday, April. 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with squalls. and rain. sunset shortened sail. reefed topsails, middle part light airs. and fine. Daylight made all sail, and wet the hold. latter part a light Breeze, wind NW. coopers employed repairing casks. the Armourer doing sundry jobs. the watch as most useful. saw finbacks

Thursday, April. 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze. at NW. sunset Pulo Gassy bore N. N. W. Dist 4 leagues. shortened sail. middle part squally. reefed topsails. Daylight made sail. latter part a light breeze. the watch employed getting water up. and stowing packs. coopers employed as yesterday.

Friday, April. 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with light airs. and calms. sunset Pulo Gassy bore N. by W. Dist 6 leagues. midnight squally. with rain. latter part calm. the watch employed sail mending. coopers as yesterday.

Saturday, April. 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze. from the Eastward. sunset the W. St. Pt of Ceram bore N. W. by W. Dist 8 leagues. shortened sail. & PM made all sail. with a moderate breeze at N. E. standing to the Eastward. found the current setting strong to the N. W. Daylight wet the hold. latter part calm. the watch employed as yesterday



# Ship Eclipse of Ceram. 1839

Sunday. April. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced light airs, sunset Palo Pajay. bore N N W. dist 5 leagues. midnight squally in top gallant sails, daylight set them again. latter part a light breeze. with rain.

Monday. April. 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze (winds variable throughout. course East) sunset the W. end of Ceram bore W S W. dist. 7 leagues. wind light middle and latter part a moderate breeze. the water employed variously. saw black fish. grampuses.

Tuesday. April. 9<sup>th</sup>

Light airs. and calms throughout. course E by S. sunset the W. end of Ceram. bore W by S. dist 4 leagues. latter part people employed stowing down oil.

Wednesday. April. 10<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds throughout. (course East 4.30 Pm finished stowing down. the extremes of Ceram at sunset. bore W. and E by S. the watch employed repairing the main top gallant sail.

Thursday. April. 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with calm. sunset a light Breeze. course E. by S. midnight the same. wind variable. 8 Pm the captain went on shore. for the Mate. latter part calm.

Friday. April 12<sup>th</sup>



At anchor at Wooki. 1839.

These 24 hours. commenced with calm, course  
by S. sunset and after a light breeze. wind var-  
iable

Saturday. April. 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light  
Breeze at N.E. noon the Captain returned with  
Captain Mitchell. the Favorite was at anchor. we  
found <sup>the</sup> ~~the~~ recovering from his illness. bent  
cables. to bring up. 4 PM brought up the stern of  
the Favorite. in 14 fathom water. 8 cables length  
from the shore. got a keedge out. stern. people  
employed. employed Breaking out for casks.

Sunday. April. 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate weather throughout. sent all  
hands on shore for a run.

Monday. April. 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate weather. with showers of rain.  
coopers employed setting up casks for water  
carpenter caulking the bends. people taring  
the rigging down. and other useful jobs.

Tuesday. April. 16<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather throughout. people employed  
as yesterday

Wednesday. April. 17<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather throughout. sent casks on  
shore for water. people as yesterday

Thursday. April. 18<sup>th</sup>



# Ship Eclipse at Anchor

Moderate weather. with showers of rain. coopers setting up casks. carpenter caulking the bends. people watering. taring &c

Friday. April. 19<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather throughout. mechanic as yesterday. people watering. painting the masts

Saturday. April. 20<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather throughout. people employed as yesterday

Sunday. April. 21<sup>st</sup>

Showery throughout. all hand on shore

Monday. April. 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light air of wind. with rain. coopers setting up casks. carpenter caulking the bends. people watering. painting &c

Tuesday. April. 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fine weather throughout. people employed as yesterday

Wednesday. April. 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate weather throughout. finished caulking. people employed variously

Thursday. April. 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate weather with rain throughout. sent the boats on shore to paint them. people



[147]

at Wooki. on Ceram. 1839

wooding. watering, scraping the benisepe

Friday. April. 26<sup>th</sup>

Moderate weather, with rain throughout people employed painting the boats, stowing wood, and other useful jobs

Saturday. April. 27<sup>th</sup>

Showery throughout, people blacking the bend round, and as yesterday

Sunday. April. 28<sup>th</sup>

Showery. 5.30 Pm the Favorite got under way, with a light air, all hands on shore.

Monday. April. 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate weather, with rain throughout, people employed painting the Ship side round, getting ~~up~~ off

Tuesday. April. 30<sup>th</sup>

Weather showery throughout. Mr Flays came on board and resumed his duty, got the boats off and made ready for sea.

Wednesday. May. 1<sup>st</sup>

Weather showery throughout, waiting for a fair wind

Thursday. May. 2<sup>nd</sup>

5.30 Pm got under way, with a light breeze off shore sent 2 boats, to weight the kedje. 7.30 Pm they returned hoisted the spare <sup>boat</sup> up, carrying all sail to the W. ward



# Ship Eclipse in the Banda sea 1835

middle part light variable winds. latter part  
A moderate Breeze, the watch employed stowing  
the anchors, putting the chains below gc,

Friday, May. 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with A moderate  
breeze, and clear, wind S. on the Larboard tack, sun-  
set saw a sail ahead, middle and latter part a  
strong Breeze, people employed variously,

Saturday, May. 4<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours, strong Breezes at S.E.  
and clear, on the larboard tack, a Barque and a Ship in  
sight, 4 P.M. tacked Ship, sunset the E. end of Boro  
bore it, distant 4 leagues, midnight tacked Ship, 2 A.M.  
tacked again, daylight tacked and entered the Manilla  
Passage, 10 P.M. tacked again, the watch scraping the  
masts

Sunday, May. 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with A strong Breeze  
at S.E., made the Ship out to be A dutch Frigate, sunset  
the Island of Amboyna, bore E by S distant 7 leagues  
tacked Ship, middle part of moderate breeze,

Monday, May. 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes at S.E., throughout, carrying all  
sail, on the larboard tack, people employed variously,  
carpenter repairing A spare boat,

Tuesday, May. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with A strong Breeze



## Ship Eclipse in Witter Straits, 1837.

at S.E. middle part of moderate breeze, latter part of strong breeze, 10.30 A.M. saw Delby bearing S.E. distant 5 leagues, the watch employed painting spare boat, carpenter repairing another.

Wednesday, May 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze wind variable, 4 P.M. tacked sunset the same wind bore S.E. distant 5 leagues, midnight a moderate breeze tacked with the wind E.S.E., saw a ship going in to Delhi latter part of moderate breeze, carpenter repairing a boat, watch painting ship.

Thursday, May 9<sup>th</sup>

First part calm, 2 P.M. got too close in, lowered the boats to tow her off, got a strong breeze at S.E. hoisted the boat up, sunset the town of Delhi bore S.W. distant 5 leagues, middle part of moderate breeze, daylight in insight, latter part calm, people employed as yesterday.

Friday, May 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a moderate breeze at S.E., 2 P.M. sent a boat on board the Stranger, she proved to be the Barque Exporter, from Sydney, bound for Delhi for horses, sunset the Extremes of Witter bore N.W. and S.E., middle and latter parts the same, daylight the Island of Kissa bore E.N.E., people employed painting

Saturday, May 11<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes at S.E. throughout, sunset Kissa bore S.E. distant 5 leagues, the same boat on board



# Ship Eclipse in Better Straits. 1839

Sunday, May, 12<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes throughout (wind variable), 1.30 P.M. 1 boat returned from the shore with pigs, fowls &c sent her on shore again. sunset the 2 boats returned with stock. throughout the night beating off and on Kissa 10.30 A.M. sent the 2 boats on shore.

Monday, May, 13<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours. moderate breezes at S.E. sunset the boats returned with stock, shortened sail to the Topsails. (steering W.S.W.) daylight made sail. the watch employed variously, carpenter making 1 Davit

Tuesday, May, 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong Breeze steering W.S.W.; sunset Pulo Cambing bore N.W. by W. distant 5 leagues, luffed too with the wind offshore. shortened sail. middle and latter parts. a moderate breeze daylight made sail. saw a Barque coming out of Belchi, 8 A.M. she hoisted her colours. we bore down and spoke her, she proved to be the Dutch Barque Jane her captain told us if we would come on board. he would give us some information of a good whaling ground the captain went on board. 11 A.M. the boat returned with the captain of the Barque. the place he mentioned was burning island. in the Banda Sea. noon he departed Carpenter employed as yesterday, people variously

Wednesday, May, 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong Breeze. 1 P.M. the Captain went on shore Delle



[145]

# Ship Eclipse in Timor Tracts, 1837

sunset he returned, shortened sail, steering N.W. middle part A moderate breeze, 10 AM spoke the Pacific 1550. barrels, our captain went on board. latter part A light breeze, a Bargees in sight,

May  
Thursday, April 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with with A strong Breeze, at ESE, standing over to Umby, sunset South Island bore N.W. distant 5 leagues, 10 AM the Captain came on board. A light breeze throughout the night. latter part A light breeze, 10.30 AM Captain Coffin came on board, people scraping the Deck.

May  
Friday, April 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with A strong Breeze from the Eastward, sunset south Island, bore N.W. distant 5 leagues, 8 AM Captain Coffin took his departure. A fresh Breeze throughout the night, standing over for timor. latter part A light Breeze, people employed variously,

May  
Saturday, April 18<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from the Westward throughout, sunset, Pulo Bato, bore SESE, distant 4 miles, trying to get to the Eastward, people employed variously,

Sunday  
Monday, May 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with A moderate breeze (wind variable throughout) standing to the Eastward sunset the highland at ushy bore SE 10 leagues from the shore, midnight light winds, daylight a strong breeze. latter part A light breeze, 10 AM the Capt<sup>n</sup> went on shore at Pulo Bato.



# Ship Eclipse in Timor Straits, 1839,

Monday. May, 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with A strong Breeze at 3<sup>rd</sup> U. noon the boat returned. sunset fresh Breezes. the highland of Cusby bore N.E. strong Breezes throughout the night. Daylight made sail. 10.30 AM Cap<sup>n</sup> Coffin came on board. latter part A light breeze. 1 Barge in sight.

Tuesday. May, 21<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes throughout. (winds variable) sunset Palo. Bato. bore E by S. distant 5 leagues. 8.30 PM Cap<sup>n</sup> Coffin took his departure, 10.15 AM Cap<sup>n</sup> Pen came on board, and both Captains went on shore on Timor, 1 Barge in sight,

Wednesday. May, 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light winds throughout. 4 PM the boat returned with 2 Buffalo. sunset the Captains came on board. 8 PM Barlain departed. 7.30 AM 2 boats went on shore again. saw the Pacific whaling to the Eastward, and 1 Barge

Thursday. May, 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light variable winds throughout, 4 PM the boat came off with 2 men, 1 cow, 1 pig, sunset the Captain returned with Beef which they killed on shore. standing to the Westward the women employed cutting up meat, to jerk, filling the muller butt, wetting the hold. &c, saw fin backs

Friday. May, 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with A light breeze. wind variable, sunset the Wt end of Timor bore N.E. distant 5 leagues. sunset sail. A strong Breeze throughout the night. day light made sail. latter part A light Breeze. people as yesterday, carpenter, fitting a new Bunkin,



# Trip Eclipse, S. W. of Sandalwood, 1839

Saturday, May 25<sup>th</sup>

A strong breeze, at S.E. throughout, sunset Seamow  
fore S.E. distant 6 leagues, steering the Westward, people employed  
variously.

Sunday, May 26<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze at S.E. throughout, 3<sup>rd</sup> M. rose a large  
whale, lowered the boat the second whale struck and killed  
him, sunset got him alongside, shortened sail, daylight began  
to cut, all hands employed as most useful.

Monday, May 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze at S.E.,  
5<sup>th</sup> M. finished cutting, and began to bail, fresh breezes through-  
out the night, took in the fore and mizen topsails, daylight made  
easy sail, latter part as before, people employed variously.

Tuesday, May 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes at S.E. throughout, sunset double reefed  
the topsails, people employed as most useful.

Wednesday, May 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong Breeze at S.E.,  
midnight a moderate breeze, let 1 reef out of the topsails,  
finished boiling, daylight set the M.S.G. sail, latter part  
the same, the watch employed clearing up the Decks.

Thursday, May 30<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours, light wind at S.E. & tending  
on the starboard tack, sunset shortened sail, daylight  
made moderate cruising sail, carpenter repairing the sheath-  
ing, the watch repairing fluke ropes, &c.



# Ship Eclipse cruising

Friday, May, 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate breeze from the Eastward, sunset shortened sail, and wore ship, middle part a strong breeze, daylight, made sail, latter part a light breeze, people employed staying the masts.

Saturday, June, 1<sup>st</sup>

A light Breeze from the Eastward throughout, sunset shortened sail, daylight, made sail, the watch employed variously, saw Finbacks.

Sunday, June 2<sup>nd</sup>

A moderate breeze from the Eastward throughout on the larboard tack, sunset shortened sail, daylight made sail, people employed variously

Monday, June, 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate Breeze at E. E. sunset, shortened sail, middle part the same, daylight, called all hands to stow down latter part a light breeze,

Tuesday, June, 4<sup>th</sup>

A light breeze from the Eastward throughout steering W. S. people employed as yesterday,

Wednesday, June, 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light breeze at E. E. steering W. S. sunset finished stowing, comm. middle and latter parts, squally with rain a heavy swell, setting from the S. W.



# S. W. of Sandalwood. 1839.

Thursday. June. 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, and squally, with rain throughout double reefed the topsails, 7<sup>th</sup> M carried away the fore topmast spring stay, took in the fore and main top sails, the watch employed, splicing the stay, bending another sail,

Friday. June. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with strong winds, with rain 5<sup>th</sup> M close reefed the main topsail, midnight, strong breezes and fine. set the foresail. latter part moderate weather reefed the topsails double reefed, saw a ship under American colours, unbent the 1<sup>st</sup> topsail to repair it,

Saturday. June. 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced, with strong winds, 4<sup>th</sup> M bent the 1<sup>st</sup> topsail, middle part the same, daylight a ship in sight, tacked to the Southward, saw spouts made all sail in chase, saw no more of them, latter part a moderate breeze, the watch repairing, F. I. Staysail,

Sunday. June. 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate breeze at S. E. 5<sup>th</sup> M an increasing breeze, shortened sail to be under reefed topsails, 8<sup>th</sup> M fresh breezes, in fore and main topsails. midnight, more moderate, set the topsails double reefed to keep the ship steady, there being a heavy squall, latter part a strong breeze, heading to the Northward, a ship in sight

Monday. June. 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong breeze, from the Eastward, middle and latter parts a moderate breeze



# Ship Eclipse, cruising.

Made moderate, cruising sail. A barque in sight, carpenter sawing it log to make A Beaver, people variously

## Tuesday, June, 11<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours, commenced with A moderate Breeze at E, standing to the S E, sunset shortened sail, middle part A strong breeze, latter part, fresh breezes, took in the main topsail, the watch employed sail mending

## Wednesday, June, 12<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, at E and hazy throughout, day light, Sandalwood in sight, bearing N E by E, made sail the watch employed sail mending, carpenter sawing.

## Thursday, June, 13<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours, commenced with A strong Breeze at E. E. and hazy, saw several finbacks, A Mackerel in the forenoon, sunset shortened sail. A M an increasing Breeze, double reefed the topsails, fresh breezes throughout the night, latter part A strong Breeze, people employed variously, carpenter making A Beaver, cooper making small Breakers, his mate has been taken ill.

## Friday, June, 14<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, from the Eastward, throughout, day light, tacked to the northward, made sail, people and mechanics employed as yesterday.

## Saturday, June, 15<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, from the Eastward, throughout, tradesmen employed as yesterday, people sail mending, saw finbacks.



[51]

J. W. of Saddlewood. 1839.

Sunday. June. 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong Breeze, from the Eastward. 4 Pm an increasing breeze, shortened sail, to the close reef'd. J. and M. topsail, and foresail, fresh breezes, throughout the night, latter part, more moderate, made easy sail on the larboard tack.

Monday. June. 17<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, from the Eastward throughout, sunset shortened sail, the watch employed repairing M topsail.

Tuesday. June. 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with fresh Breezes, from the Eastward, middle part the same, Daylight made easy sail, latter part, a strong breeze, people employed as yesterday.

Wednesday. June. 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong Breeze, from the Eastward, sunset shortened sail, middle part the same, daylight made sail, latter part a moderate Breeze, the watch, and tradesmen employed as most useful,

Thursday. June. 20<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze, from the Eastward throughout, sunset shortened sail, daylight, tacked ship to the Northward, daylight made sail, people employed variously.

Friday. June. 21<sup>st</sup>

A moderate Breeze, at S.E. throughout, sunset shortened sail, daylight made all sail, the watch employed breaking out the sail room, to inspect the sails.



# Ship Eclipse. cruising. South.

Saturday. June. 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate breeze at S.E. on the starboard tack. sunset shortened sail middle part the same. daylight made all sail. latter part A strong Breeze. people employed variously.

Sunday. June. 23<sup>rd</sup>

A strong Breeze. at E S E throughout. sunset shortened sail. Daylight made all sail.

Monday. June. 24<sup>th</sup>

A strong Breeze. from the Eastward throughout. sunset shortened sail. Daylight made sail. Sandalwood in sight. Bearing North. people employed variously.

Tuesday. June. 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze from the Eastward. noon tacked to the Southward. sunset shortened sail. middle and latter parts. A moderate Breeze. tacked Ship. Daylight made all sail. the watch employed. breaking out the Run. to stow Flour.

Wednesday. June. 26<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze from Eastward. throughout. 2 Pm Tacked to the Southward. sunset. Sandalwood. bore N by E distant 9 leagues. shortened sail. Daylight made sail. kept away N.W. the watch employed breaking out. for lines.

Thursday. June. 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze from the Eastward. 3 Pm luffed too. on the Starboard tack.



[153]

# Hist. of Sandalwood. June, 1839.

sunset shortened sail. Sandalwood bearing N.E. Dist. 3 leagues, middle part a moderate Breeze. Daylight made sail. steering N.W. latter part, light airs, approaching to calm. this is the day that terminates my Apprenticeship with Mr Bennett. the watch employed variously.

Friday. June. 28<sup>th</sup>

A Strong Breeze. from the Eastward. throughout sunset shortened sail. daylight made sail. steering W.N.W. the watch employed striking the fore royal and top gallant masts. to make a new Cross tree.

Saturday. June. 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong Breeze. from the Eastward. 2 Pm spoke the Ship. Cap<sup>t</sup> Benson. 11 months out. 30 barrels. Cap<sup>t</sup> Benson came on Board. sunset the S.W. Pt. of Sandalwood. bore N.W. distant 6 leagues. 8 Pm Cap<sup>t</sup> Benson. took his departure. middle and latter part a moderate Breeze. the watch employed refitting the top gallant rigging, &c

Sunday. June. 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong Breeze. right Breeze. from the Eastward. 3 Pm Jocky. went on board the ship and their Mate came here. the North. Pt of Sandalwood. bore N.E. Dist. 4 leagues. 9 Pm our captain came on board. midnight light airs, approaching to calm. wore Ship to the Southward daylight made all sail. latter part, a light Breeze.

Monday. July. 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate Breeze. from the Eastward. 4 Pm Captain Benson. came on board. sunset the



# Ship Eclipse, cruising

Extrimes of Sandalwood, bore N. V. E. and S. E. 10 Pm Captain Benson took his departure, middle part, a strong Breeze latter part, a light Breeze, the Kitty in company, talking Bunting, the watch employed repairing the S. J. Lib. ge

Tuesday, July. 2<sup>nd</sup>

A moderate Breeze, from the E. N. E. throughout, sunset, the N. V. E. of Sandalwood, bore N. E. the watch employed sending aloft, the Fore royal, and top gallent mast, and yards.

Wednesday, July. 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate Breeze from the Eastward, daylight made all sail, middle and latter part, a light Breeze, unbent the Mizzen Topsail to repair, sent down the cross, jack, yards, to wedge the sling stop.

Thursday, July. 4<sup>th</sup>

A light Breeze, from the Eastward, throughout, 4 Pm sent the cross jack yards aloft, sunset shortened sail daylight made sail, bent the Mizzen topsail, sent down the main top gallent, and royal, masts, and yards.

Friday, July. 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced calm, sunset cloudy, shortened sail, middle part, a moderate Breeze, and cloudy with drizzling rain, latter part, a strong Breeze, and cloudy, the watch employed repairing the ship's rigging, &c

Saturday, July. 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a fresh Breeze, from the Eastward, with a heavy swell, noon took in the fore and



## J. W. of Sandalwood, 1839

main Torsails, middle part the same. Day light set the  
Torsails. Double reef, latter part A strong Breeze  
sent the main top gallant mast aloft. sail mending.

Sunday, July, 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with A strong Breeze at N.  
on the Larboard tack, middle part A moderate Breeze. Day  
light, made easy sail, latter part A light breeze came down.

Monday, July, 8<sup>th</sup>

A light Breeze, from the S.E. and fine clear weather  
throughout, sunset shortened sail, day light made all sail  
got the m. roy at mast, an end, crossed the S. S. G. yard

Tuesday, July, 9<sup>th</sup>

A light Breeze, from the S.E. and fine clear weather  
throughout, sunset shortened sail, Day light made all sail  
carpenter repairing the Decks, watch cleaning the tanks out,

Wednesday, July, 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with A moderate Breeze.  
S.E. and fine clear weather, 9 A.M. in fore S. G. S. Flying jib, middle  
part the same, Day light made sail, latter part A light  
breeze, the watch employed filling the tanks with water,

Thursday, July, 11<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze, at S.E. and fine clear weather  
throughout, 3 P.M. got 2 casks of meat up, sunset shortened sail  
day light made all sail, got the white boat in to repair, and  
paint, the watch employed variously, saw several  
Finbacks



# Ship Eclipse, cruising

Friday, July 12<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze, at S.E. and clear throughout sunset, shortened sail, daylight, made all sail, got me  
bert away A.C. carpenter is repairing boat. The watch is run-  
ing, and painting the ship round on side, saw Pinbacks

Saturday, July 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with A moderate Breeze, at  
S.E. and clear, got the waste boat out, sunset, shortened  
sail, since the part A moderate breeze, and cloudy, daylight  
made sail, on the Larboard tack, latter part A strong Breeze  
and cloudy, the watch employed as yesterday,

Sunday, July 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with A strong Breeze, at  
S.E. sunset backed Ship, look in the S.E. Sails, middle and  
latter part, A moderate Breeze, daylight, made all  
sail, and backed to the southward,

Monday, July 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced, with A moderate breeze  
at S.E. sunset in S.E. sails, flying jib, middle part  
A moderate Breeze, and cloudy, the shifting gradually to  
the Northward, seeing S.E. daylight made all sail, so the  
called all hands, to shorten sail, the wind having sudden-  
ly shifted to the Southward, with A strong Gale, have  
under A close reefed, main topsail, fore topsail stay sail

Tuesday, July 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with A hard Gale, at  
S.E. with A heavy sea, sunset more moderate, set the



[157]

# J. W. of Tandalwood, 1835

Foresail, 9 P.M. set the Fore top sail, midnight, the wind freshening, took in the Fore top sail, foresail, daylight, set it again. latter part of fresh Breeze unbent the Main try sail, to repair.

Wednesday, July, 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh Breezes, at S.E. and fine throughout, 6 P.M. bent the Main try sail, 8 P.M. set the Fore and Mizzen top sails, 3 A.M. got the bow boat, in, to repair, and made 10 A.M. in Fore and Mizzen topsails, watch employed variously.

Thursday, July, 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong Breeze, from the Eastward, 8 P.M. set the Fore and Mizzen topsails, double reef, middle part the same, daylight, set the jib, and reef out of the main topsail, latter part, a moderate Breeze, the watch employed variously, painting the Bow boat,

Friday, July, 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate Breeze at S.E., middle part the same, daylight, made all sail, got the Bow boat out, latter part a light Breeze, the watch employed, painting the ship side, and blanketing the lower

Saturday, July, 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light Breeze at S.E., unbent the Fore and Main topsails, and bent others, in their room, middle part a moderate Breeze, daylight a strong Breeze, double reef, the top sails, latter part a moderate Breeze, made sail, the watch employed scraping the decks, and other useful jobs.



# Ship Eclipse, cruising

Sunday, July 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light Breeze, at S E, under all sail, on the larboard tack, sunset shortened sail, midnight, lashed ship, daylight, made the N W. cape of Bar-Holland, bearing S E, distant 3 leagues, whales were reported, but proved to be humpbacks, 8 Am. A sail was reported whaling, made all sail, latter part a strong Breeze, however, to speak the sail, which was running down to us.

Monday, July 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a strong Breeze, at S E on the larboard tack, 1 Pm spoke the American Ship, Main, of Fairhaven, 11 months out, 1500 barrels of black oil, the Captain came on board, 4 Pm he took his departure, our Captain accompanying him, in J. G. sails, sunset an increasing Breeze, double reef'd the topsails, the Captain returned on board 8 Pm in Fore and Mizzen topsails, middle part a fresh breeze, daylight set the J. topsail, double reef'd, latter part a strong Breeze, set the J. sail, and Mizzen topsail (course N N E).

Tuesday, July 23<sup>rd</sup>

A strong Breeze, at S E, throughout (course N N E) 2 Pm set the M, J. G. sail, sunset took in the J. G. S, daylight unbent the main topsail, and bent another in its room, latter part the watch employed, repairing the main topsail.

Wednesday, July 24

A strong Breeze, at S E throughout, 10 Pm set the jib, daylight set the spanker, and shook out at reef's the watch employed repairing a main top sail, filling the Water tanks, and scuttle butt,



[159]

T. W. of Sandalwood, 1838.

Thursday, July, 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate Breeze, at  
S.E. 3 Pm a strong Breeze, in jibb and spanker, and double reef'd  
the Topsails, middle part more moderate, Daylight made sail  
saw a large whale, close to the Ship, 8 Am lowered the boats  
the chief Mate, struck and killed him, 11 Am got him along side  
and fluked, with a great deal of trouble, as it was a sinking  
whale, the larboard quarter boat, got capsize along side, latter  
part a moderate Breeze, people employed clearing the Blubber  
room out, getting the tackle's up, &c Lat. 16. 10 S.

Lon. 164. 195. 30 E

Friday, July, 26<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze, attended with a heavy swell, from  
the S.E. began to cut, 1.30 Pm took in all sail, and kept her, before  
the swell, as she was rolling, very heavy, sunset finished cutting  
for the night, after getting the head nearly off, after carrying  
away Hooks, Hook lashings, chain strops, head ropes, &c set the  
F. sail, and ~~mizen~~ topsail, hauled upon a wind on the Harbour  
tack, 9 Pm called all hands, to cut in, as we saw we were in  
danger of losing the Body, as the head had parted from it, the  
whale sunk, and carried away, a 9 inch Fluke rope, middle part  
the same, Daylight began to get the head in, 10 Am finished, and  
got the Fires under way, people employed washed decks, &c

Saturday, July, 27<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze, at S.E. throughout, sunset, shorter  
ner sail, Daylight made sail, 9 Am finished boiling, the wash  
employed Breaking out for lines, clearing and washing decks, &c

Sunday, July, 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a moderate Breeze, at S.E.



# Ship Eclipse, cruising

got the table below, sunset shortened sail, 9 Pm wore ship to the S.E. the wind Northing, midnight A light breeze daylight made sail, latter part light airs, approaching to calm, set the Topsails on the caps., hauled the jibb down

Monday, July, 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with calms, 7 Pm set the Topsails, and foresail, with A light Breeze, at C.N.E. 10 Pm. tacked to the S.E., 3 Am tacked again, A light Breeze throughout the night, daylight set the jibb, and spanker, latter part the same, the watch employed repairing whaling gear, &c.

Tuesday, July, 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with A moderate Breeze, at S.E. and hazy, sunset, squally, with rain, double reef'd the Topsails middle part, squally, with heavy showers, daylight out caps., set the jibb, main, S.E. sail, latter part A moderate Breeze, at S.W. the watch employed variously (Course N.)

Wednesday, July, 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced, with A moderate Breeze, from the Southward, A sail in sight, to the Eastward, sunset squally, with rain, double reef'd, the Topsails, middle part squally 8. Am, unbent the mizen Topsails to repair, latter part A strong Breeze, with thick rainy weather.

Thursday, <sup>August 1<sup>st</sup></sup> July, 1

These 24 hours, commenced, with A moderate Breeze, at S.E. and cloudy, A fresh Breeze, throughout the night daylight made sail, latter part A strong Breeze (course N.E.) the watch employed repairing mizen topsail



(161)

# J. W. of Sandalwood, 1839.

Friday, August, 2<sup>nd</sup>

A strong Breeze, at S.E. and cloudy, throughout. sunset shortened sail. Daylight saw finbacks, unbent the jibs, and fore topmast staysail, and bent another. the watch employed repairing the jibs (course N.E.), bent the main topmast,

Saturday, August, 3<sup>rd</sup>

A strong Breeze, from the Southward, and cloudy, throughout. bent the jibs, sunset furled the foresail. Daylight, set the courses, and jibs, saw a merchant ship standing to the westward, unbent the m. topsail, to repair,

Sunday, August, 4<sup>th</sup>

A strong Breeze, at S.E. with rain at intervals. 4<sup>th</sup> unbent the main topsail, sunset shortened sail (course E. by S.) Daylight, the island of Tavo, bore N.N.E. distant 6 leagues, made sail. 10.00 Am. saw whales. tacked ship. 11 Am lowered the boom

Monday, August, 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced, with a light Breeze, when the boats, came on board. the whales going faster than they could pull. got dinner, 1.30 Pm lowered again, 4.30 Pm the Boats returned unsuccessful, sunset. Tavo, bore N.W. by S. distant 5 leagues, shortened sail, on the starboard tack 8 Pm. tacked ship, middle part a strong Breeze. 4 Am tacked again, Daylight, made sail, saw a Barque, and Brigg, standing to the Westward. the Brigg, showed British colours, latter part a light Breeze, the watch employed variously.

Tuesday, August, 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced, with a moderate Breeze, at S.E.



# Ship Eclipse. at Anchor.

, sunset. Bora. S. S. E. distant 5 leagues, shortened sail & moderate Breeze, with rain throughout the night, daylight made sail, & Barge, in sight, latter part. & light Breeze the watch employed variously.

Wednesday, August, 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light Breeze, & Pm the Barge, hoisted, French Colours, lowered a boat the Capt<sup>n</sup> went on board, she proved to be the <sup>Justice</sup> from Sydney, to the Isle of France sunset the E. end of seamow, bore. E. by S. distant, 4 leagues, middle part a moderate Breeze from the Eastward trying to get, to Copang, latter part a light Breeze, from the Northward, people employed getting the Anchors over the Bows, bending Cables

Thursday, August, 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a light Breeze, & Pm came to Anchor, in 12 fathom water, Copang Fort bearing, S. by E. found the following, Ships, at Anchor. The Kent, Cap<sup>n</sup> Miller, 23. months, 1600. barrels. The Surprise, Cap<sup>n</sup> Smith, 17. months, 1300. barrels. The Hope, Cap<sup>n</sup> Rains, 5 months, clean. latter part people employed stowing down Oil, and other necessary work

Friday, August, 9<sup>th</sup>

people employed, stowing down oil, getting casks up for water, and taking them on shore to fill

Saturday, August, 10<sup>th</sup>

People employed getting the Water off, and stowing it away, painting the masts, got 3 casks, of Bread, and 2 cask of Pork from the Kent



(163)

off. Copang, 1839

Sunday, August, 11<sup>th</sup>

The starboard watch, went on shore, for 2 days liberty

Monday, August, 12<sup>th</sup>

The watch employed staying the Foremast, &c.

Tuesday, August, 13<sup>th</sup>

employment as yesterday, 1 Pm the Henrietta came to Anchor, 2 years, 1000. barrels, the Fleet sailed, 2 Pm the liberty people came on board, the other watch went on shore.

Wednesday, August, 14<sup>th</sup>

People employed painting ship side, and bowsprit &c

Thursday, August, 15<sup>th</sup>

People employed as yesterday.

Friday, August, 16<sup>th</sup>

4 Pm the liberty people returned on board, all Toler

Saturday, August, 17<sup>th</sup>

People employed getting ready for Sea, &c

Sunday, August, 18<sup>th</sup>

9.30 Pm. the Flope, got under weigh, with a light breeze Daylight, us, and the Surprise, got under weigh, with a light breeze, offshore, washed the decks, sent the watch below

Monday, August, 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with a slight breeze, at 4 Pm our Captain, and Captain Smith, went on board the Fleet



# Ship Eclipse. at Anchor. at

the Hope. and A. Freetrader in sight. sunset calm. 8 Pm.  
our Captain came on board. middle and latter parts. light  
variable winds. 10 A M the Captain went on board the Hope  
the Surprise. and another Ship. in sight. the watch employ-  
ed. stowing the Starboard Anchor. &c

Tuesday, August, ~~19~~<sup>th</sup> 20

These 24 hours. commenced with A light breeze. 8 Pm  
spoke the, Seringapatam, Cap<sup>n</sup>. 9 months out of 50 barrels  
sunset. Tom. Jones. bore. 10 Pm. our Captain came on board  
throughout. the night. calm. latter part A light breeze  
y. sail. in sight. the watch employed variously.

Wednesday, August, ~~20~~<sup>th</sup> 21

These 24 hours. commenced. with A light. Breeze. 4 Pm  
our. Captain went on board. the woodlark. which was. at anchor  
near. Tom Jones. sunset. Tom Jones. bore. 10 Pm. midnight light  
airs. daylight. the woodlark. under way. the hope <sup>in</sup> company. standing  
to the Eastward. latter part A part A light breeze. the watch  
employed getting the starboard anchor. over the <sup>board</sup> bending cables  
and getting. all ready. for coming to anchor.

Thursday, August, ~~21~~<sup>th</sup> 22

These 24 hours. commenced with A light breeze. 1 Pm.  
came. to anchor. in 25 fathom water. at Niculetta. the Hope  
and. Woodlark. brought up. soon after. got the spare boats and

Friday, August, ~~22~~<sup>nd</sup> 23

Fine clear weather. throughout. stayed the fore  
topmast. getting stock from the shore. found grog  
remarkably scarce.



165

Nieuwette. Timor Straits. 1839.

Saturday. August. <sup>24</sup>~~23~~ 24

Fine weather throughout, trimmed the Ship by the stern getting Buffalo off ge. 10 Am the Flore came to Anchor. again after A short cruise. of 6 hours. without her Shippers permission

Sunday. August. <sup>25</sup>~~24~~ 25

Fine weather throughout. Cap<sup>m</sup> Smith. came on shore from the Surprise. all hands on shore. for A run

Monday. August. <sup>26</sup>~~25~~ 26

Fine weather throughout. day light under way. with A light Breeze. in company with the Woodlark. and stood to the Eastward. 3 sail in sight

Tuesday. August. <sup>27</sup>~~26~~ 27

These 24 hours, commenced with A light Breeze. from the Westward. sunset. Pulo Bato. bore NW. Dist. 2 leagues. 10 Pm fresh Breezes. reef'd. topsails. in top gallant sails. 2 Am more moderate. made all sail. latter part. A light air. 2 sail in sight the watch employed. repairing the Foresail. &c

Wednesday. August. <sup>28</sup>~~27~~ 28

Light variable winds throughout. sunset Badagoda. town bore, SE. Dist 3 leagues. 11 Am spoke the Ranger. Cap<sup>m</sup> May. 33 months out. 1950 barrels. our Cap<sup>m</sup> went on board of her. the <sup>fourth</sup> employed variously

Thursday. August. <sup>29</sup>~~28~~ 29

Light variable winds. throughout. 2 Pm sent A boat on shore at Cutra Barba. to order stock. 5 Pm the boats returned. on board sunset. Pt. Mobar bore NE. distant 5 leagues. saw the resolution Beating to the NE. 8 Pm the Cap<sup>m</sup> went on shore. at Cutra Barba. 2 Barge in sight



# Ship Eclipse. cruising

Friday, August. ~~29~~<sup>th</sup> 30

These 24 hours commenced with a light Breeze. 3.30 Pm the boats returned with 6 pigs. 2 goats. &c. sunset Pt. Probar. bore N.E. by E. 8 Pm our Captain went on board the Ranger. 10 Pm he returned midnight, a light air. 5 Am sent the boat on Board the Ranger. to get three sails. latter part a light Breeze.

Saturday. August. ~~30~~<sup>th</sup> 31

Light variable winds. throughout. 4 Pm sent a boat on shore. at Batogoda. sunset she returned. with yams. and onions 9 Pm lowered the boats. to tow the Ship. 10 Pm called them on board again. 10 Am Cap<sup>n</sup> May. came on board ~~again~~. our mate went on board the Ranger. the watch picking onions.

Sunday. ~~Sept~~<sup>Sept</sup> ~~31~~<sup>1st</sup> 1

Throughout these 24 hours. light variable. winds. sunset Pt. Probar. bore E.N.E. dist 6 leagues. 8 Pm Cap<sup>n</sup> May. took his departure. 8 Am our Cap<sup>n</sup> went on board the Ranger.

Monday. Sept<sup>r</sup> ~~1~~<sup>st</sup> 2

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong Breeze. sunset the highlands of cushy. bore. S by W. 8 Pm our Captain came on board. a light Breeze throughout the night. 9 Am Cap<sup>n</sup> May. came on board. latter part calm. the Armourer repairing topsails & yes. for the Ranger. the watch employed stowing the starboard Anchor. putting the cables below. sail mending.

Tuesday. Sept. ~~2~~<sup>nd</sup> 3

Light Breezes. throughout. sunset the highlands of cushy. bore. S. shortened sails. 8 Pm cap<sup>n</sup> May took his departure daylight. made sail. the watch sail mending & shifted fores.



# in Timor Straits. 1838.

Wednesday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A light Breeze. sunset shortened sail. middle part light airs. daylight made sail. latter part calm. people employed repairing the Foresail &c.

Thursday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A light Breeze. at 10 AM. Breeze shortened sail. to the three single reefed topsails. to the Eastward. midnight more moderate. at 1 PM. taken again daylight made all sail (course S W); latter part A light Breeze. the watch employed filling the tanks &c.

Friday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze. from the Eastward. course S W. sunset shortened sail. daylight made sail. the watch employed setting up the fore rigging.

Saturday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate Breeze. at 10 AM. sunset shortened sail. midnight A light Breeze. daylight made sail. latter part the same. the watch employed variously (course S W.)

Sunday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate Breeze. from the Eastward. sunset shortened sail. middle and latter parts A light Breeze. daylight made sail. 10.30 AM saw A shoal of sperm whales. at 1 PM lowered the boats in chase.

Monday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>



# Ship Eclipse. cruising

These 24 hours. commenced with a light Breeze from the Eastward. 4.30 Pm the boats returned. the Captain had been fast, but got Adrift again. Standing to the N.E. middle part. & moderate Breeze. latter part. light Breeze. the watch employed. sail mending. &c

Tuesday. Sept. <sup>10</sup>~~11~~

A moderate Breeze. at S.E. throughout. sunset backed to the S.W. the watch employed repairing the fore topsail. fitting cutting Blocks. &c.

Wednesday. Sept. <sup>11</sup>~~12~~

A light Breeze. at S.E. throughout. saw a ship to leeward. sunset shortened sail. day light made sail. the watch employed as yesterday.

Thursday. Sept. <sup>12</sup>~~13~~

These 24 hours. commenced with a light Breeze at S.E. sunset shortened sail. middle part. moderate Breeze. daylight made sail. latter part the same. the watch employed. sail mending. &c.

Friday. Sept. <sup>13</sup>~~14~~

A moderate Breeze. at S.E. throughout. 2.30 Pm rose whales. 4 Pm lowered the boats. sunset the boats returned unsuccessful. shortened sail. steering N. Day light made sail. on the larboard tack. 9 Am saw whales again. lowered the boats. 11.30 Am they returned unsuccessful.

Saturday. Sept. <sup>14</sup>~~15~~

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong Breeze. at S.E. sunset shortened sail. middle part. moderate



[169]

# S. W. of Sandalwood. 1839

Breeze, daylight made sail. latter part of light breeze. the watch employed sail mending.

Sunday. Sept. <sup>17<sup>th</sup></sup>~~16<sup>th</sup>~~

A moderate Breeze, at S.E. throughout, sunset, shortened sail. daylight, made sail, saw a ship, to windward, cutting in. showed English colours.

Monday. Sept. <sup>18<sup>th</sup></sup>~~17<sup>th</sup>~~

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate Breeze, at S.E. on the larboard tack, sunset, shortened sail, middle part. A light Breeze, daylight, saw a large whale, to leeward, made all sail. 8 AM lowered the boats, the second boat got the whale. 11 AM got him alongside, and got made ready for cutting. the stranger in sight.

Tuesday. Sept. <sup>19<sup>th</sup></sup>~~18<sup>th</sup>~~

A moderate Breeze, at S.E. throughout, 1 PM began to cut, sunset got the head off, and the Body in board, 1 PM spoke the stranger. she proved to be the Active, Cap. Proctor, 16 months out. 2 AM, our captain went on board. at the fire's going, 10 PM the shipper returned, daylight began to clear the head, 9 AM finished, people employed variously.

Wednesday. Sept. <sup>20<sup>th</sup></sup>~~19<sup>th</sup>~~

A moderate Breeze, at S.E. throughout, sunset our Captain went on board the Active, 10 PM he returned, 9 AM saw Breaches, made all sail, in chase, saw no more of them, all hands employed, Breaching, put for castles, &c.

Thursday. Sept. <sup>21<sup>st</sup></sup>~~20<sup>th</sup>~~



# Ship Eclipse, cruising.

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate Breeze at S.E. sunset shortened sail. our Capt<sup>n</sup> went on board the Active. 10 Pm he returned. middle and latter part a strong Breeze. 2 Am finished Bailing. the watch employed clearing up the Decks. Breaking out for Bread. &c

Friday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

A strong Breeze. from the Southward. throughout the Active. in company. all hands employed Breaking out. and shifting water. to stow oil down.

Saturday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong Breeze from the southward. middle part a moderate Breeze latter part calm. saw spouts. but could not tell what they were. people employed stowing down. the Active in company.

Sunday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced calm. 3 Pm got a Breeze made sail. 30 Pm rose whales. did not get near them. sunset finished stowing down. shortened sail. middle and latter part. a strong Breeze. daylight made sail. 11 Am our Capt<sup>n</sup> went on board the Active. saw grampuses.

Monday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>

A strong Breeze. at S.E. throughout. sunset shortened sail. 9 Pm. our skipper came on board. daylight, made sail. the watch employed variously.

Tuesday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

A strong Breeze. at S.E. throughout. sunset



[17]

S. W. of Sandalwood. 1839.

shortened sail, on the starboard tack. daylight made sail, the watch employed sail mending.

Wednesday. Sept. 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate Breeze at S.E. sunset. tacked to the westward. shortened sail middle and latter parts. a strong Breeze. Coopers, employed repairing casks. the watch as yesterday.

Thursday. Sept. 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong Breeze at S.E. sunset shortened sail. middle part. a moderate Breeze. daylight made sail. latter part a light Breeze. bent the spanker. and fore top gallant sail. to repair. carpenter repairing a boat. coopers as yesterday.

Friday. Sept. 26<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze. at S.E. Throughout. sunset shortened sail. daylight. made sail. the watch employed. sail mending. Tradesmen as yesterday.

Saturday. Sept. 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate Breeze. at S.E. sunset. shortened sail. wore ship. 11/2. wore again. middle part. the same. daylight. made easy sail. bent the spanker. people employed variously. latter part a strong Breeze.

Sunday. Sept. 28<sup>th</sup>

A strong Breeze. at S.E. throughout. sunset shortened sail. daylight made sail. (course N.N.E.)



# Ship Eclipse. cruising

Monday. Sept ~~29~~<sup>30</sup>

A moderate Breeze. at P.E. throughout. sun set. shortened sail. daylight made sail. the watch employed sail mending.

Tuesday. Sept ~~30~~<sup>1</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate Breeze. from the Eastward. sunset. shortened sail. middle part. A light Breeze. daylight made sail. latter part A light air. people employed variously

Wednesday. Oct ~~1~~<sup>2</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze. at N.E. sunset. shortened sail. middle part. A moderate Breeze. daylight made sail latter part. A light Breeze. unbent the fore and main. I. G. sails. to alter. people employed variously

Thursday. Oct ~~2~~<sup>3</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze from the Eastward. middle part. the same. daylight made all sail. latter part. A light Breeze. bent the main. I. G. sail. the watch employed variously.

Friday. Oct ~~3~~<sup>4</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze. at P.E. bent the fore top gallant sail sunset. shortened sail. middle part. A moderate breeze. daylight made sail. latter part the same saw A Barge. to windward trying out. the watch employed variously.



## S. W. of Sandalwood. 1838.

Saturday. Oct. 5<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze. at S.E. throughout, sunset shortened sail. daylight, made all sail, on the larboard tack. the watch employed repairing A fore topsail

Sunday. Oct. 6<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze. at S.E. throughout, sunset shortened sail. Daylight, made all sail. 10 AM tacked, to the Eastward. 2 Ships. in sight,

Monday. Oct. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze, at S.E., sunset shortened sail. middle part the same daylight made all sail. latter part A moderate Breeze. the watch employed variously,

Tuesday. Oct. 8<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze. at S.E. throughout, sunset shortened sail. daylight, made sail. unbent the M. sail. the watch employed repairing it,

Wednesday. Oct. 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate Breeze. at S.E. sunset, shortened sail. middle part the same. daylight, made sail. bent the Main sail. the watch employed variously.

Thursday. Oct. 10<sup>th</sup>

A light Breeze. from the Eastward. throughout sunset, shortened sail. daylight, made all sail. the watch employed. shifting backstay mats, &c.



# Ship Eclipse, cruising,

Friday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light Breeze. at S.E. sunset. shortened sail. middle part. a moderate Breeze. daylight. made all sail. latter part. the same. the watch employed variously.

Saturday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze. from the Eastward. throughout. sunset. shortened sail. tacked to the south. daylight. made sail. tacked again. the watch employed variously. saw porpoises.

Sunday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate Breeze. at S.E. sunset. shortened sail. midnight a strong Breeze. wore ship. daylight. made sail. latter part. a strong Breeze.

Monday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

First and middle. parts of this 24 hours. commenced a strong Breeze. at S.E. sunset. shortened sail. daylight. made sail. latter part a moderate Breeze. the watch employed. fitting plukes ropes. a sail in ship.

Tuesday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light Breeze at S.E. made the sail out. to be the Kitty. by signals sunset. shortened sail. middle part. a strong Breeze. daylight. made sail. latter part a moderate breeze. the watch employed variously.



J. W. of Sandalwood, 1839.

Wednesday, Oct. 16<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze at S.E. throughout. sunset shortened sail. Daylight, made sail. the Kitty in sight the watch employed fitting new A.T.G. Backstays

Thursday, Oct. 17<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze at S.E. throughout. 4 P.M. tacked to the Eastward. sunset shortened sail. Daylight, made all sail. tacked Ship. the Kitty in sight the watch employed fitting new fluke ropes &c

Friday, Oct. 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with A moderate Breeze, at S.E. sunset shortened sail. middle part the Same. Daylight, made sail. 8 P.M. saw spouts could not get the run of them. latter part, A strong Breeze. the watch employed as yesterday

Saturday, Oct. 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with A strong Breeze at S.E. noon tacked to the Eastward. 2 P.M. saw Breaches but could not tell what they were. sunset shortened sail to the single reef's fore and main topsails, middle and latter parts. fresh Breezes Daylight, set the mizen topsail and foresail. the watch employed as yesterday

Sunday, Oct. 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with A strong Breeze at S.E. unbent the mizen topsail to repair. middle part the Same. Daylight, made sail. latter part, Strong Breeze.



# Ship Eclipse. cruising

Monday, Oct ~~7~~<sup>11</sup> 201

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate Breeze, at S.E. sunset. shortened sail. middle part. the same, daylight. made sail. latter part. a light breeze, bent the mizen top sail. for

Tuesday, Oct ~~8~~<sup>12</sup> 202

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze at S.E. sunset. shortened sail. middle part. light airs. approaching to calm. daylight. made sail. latter part. calm. unbent the main top sail. to repair

Wednesday, Oct ~~9~~<sup>13</sup> 203

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze, from the Eastward. 4 P.M. bent the main top sail. sunset. shortened sail. middle part calm, 9 P.M. got a breeze from the westward. made sail. steering S. by E. the watch employed variously, saw Grampuses

Thursday, Oct ~~10~~<sup>14</sup> 204

A light Breeze. from the Westward. through houl. sunset. shortened sail. mizen too on the starboard tack. daylight. made sail. course E. by N. the watch employed. filling a new mizen top sail

Friday, Oct ~~11~~<sup>15</sup> 205

A light breeze. at S.W. through houl. sunset. shortened sail. daylight. made sail. course S. by E. the watch employed variously.

Saturday, Oct. ~~12~~<sup>16</sup> 206



## J. W. of Sandalwood. 1839

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze at N.W. A Barque in sight, 5 P.M. saw spouts but could not tell what they were. sunset. shortened sail. on the starboard tack. middle part nearly calm. daylight made sail. 3 P.M. kept away. V.C. latter part. light breeze. the watch employed variously. carpenter patching the deck.

Sunday. Oct. 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze at N.W. sunset. shortened sail. middle and latter parts. a moderate breeze. daylight. made sail. saw great quantities of Finbacks. and porpoise

Monday, Oct. 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze. from the westward. sunset. shortened sail. middle part the same. daylight. made sail. latter part. a light breeze. people employed variously

Tues-day. Oct. 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate breeze. at N.W. noon. saw. whales. 1 P.M. lowered the boats. the Captain and second mate. got a small whale each. 4.30 P.M. got them alongside. and began to cut. sunset. finished. shortened sail. middle and latter parts. a light breeze. 4 P.M. got the fires underway. daylight. made sail. A strange sail in sight. people employed as most useful. saw finbacks

Wednesday, Oct. 31<sup>st</sup>

A moderate breeze. at N.W. throughout.



# Ship Eclipse. cruising

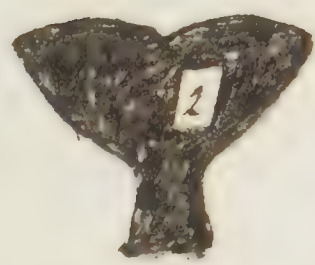
5 P.M. spoke the Samuel. Enderby. Cap<sup>n</sup> Lyall  
27 months out 2400 barrels. our Captain went on  
board. 9 P.M. finished boiling. the skipper returned  
the watch employed clearing the decks up.

Thursday. Oct. <sup>Nov.</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

First and middle parts of these 24 hours. A  
moderate Breeze. at NW. on the larboard tack  
latter part. A light Breeze. people variously  
employed. crabbe painting his boat.

Friday. Nov. <sup>xx</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A light breeze  
from the southward. sunset. Sandalwood bore  
N. 38° W. dist 12 leagues. middle and latter parts  
light airs. at P.E. on the starboard tack. people  
employed painting. lar. guar. boat. &c



Saturday. Nov. <sup>xx</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

A moderate Breeze. from the southward. through  
houl. sunset. shortened sail. daylight. made sail.  
at 10 A.M. saw whales. lowered the boats. the chief  
and his mates. got one small whale each. the  
bow boat. had struck before. but the iron broke. 11  
A.M. got them alongside. got ready for cutting

Sunday. Nov. <sup>xx</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

A moderate Breeze. at S.W. throughout  
noon began to cut. 2 P.M. finished. and made all  
sail. the whales. still in sight. could not get near  
them. sunset. shortened sail. daylight. made sail



[179]

S. W. of Sandalwood. 1835

and began to boil. steering to the eastward

Monday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

A light Breeze from the westward. Thro' out. 4 Pm finished boiling. sunset. shortened sail daylight. made sail. steering S. N. E. saw several Pinbacks. the watch employed variously.

Tues-day. Nov<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate Breeze from the westward. sunset. shortened sail middle and latter parts. A light Breeze. Daylight made sail. the watch employed variously. course

Wednes-day. Nov<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

A light Breeze. at N. S. W. throughout. course S. N. E. daylight. saw Island. bore N. E. distant 5 leagues the watch employed variously. saw Pinbacks.

Thurs-day. Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light Breeze from the westward. 1 Pm sent 2 boats on shore. to procure goats. sunset. the boats returned. with 4 goats. sent me three more on shore again. to stay all night. for turtle. 7 Pm tacked to the westward. middle part moderate Breeze. 2 Pm tacked again. daylight the land out of sight. 9 Am made the land out. kept along on it. with a light Breeze. people employed variously.

Friday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light Breeze.



# Ship Eclipse. in Timor Straits

at 8 W. <sup>the boat</sup> came from the shore. we got no  
bottle. a tree was seen came up. in the night. course  
S. E. sunset. Pulo Juan. bore S. dist 5 leagues. middle part  
moderate breeze. day light. steering E. latter part the  
same. all hands employed stowing down oil. painting the  
bow coal. &c.

Saturday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

A moderate breeze at S W throughout. sunset  
the centre of Potta. bore S by E. dist 4 leagues. day light  
Timor in sight. all hands employed breaking out the  
after board. and ran. to secure the provisions.

Sunday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze  
sunset. Pulo Bato. bore S E. dist 6 leagues. calm. middle  
part. light air. latter part light puffing winds. saw  
one boatman standing to the westward.

Monday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze  
sunset. moderate breeze. Pulo Bato. bore S W. dist  
5 miles. middle and latter part. light air. and calms  
variable. people employed stowing the after hold.

Tuesday.  
Tuesday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. and calms. throughout  
saw the current setting strong to the westward  
sunset. Pulo Bato. W. S W. dist 4 leagues. the watch  
employed. washing the ships side round. &c.

Wednesday

Friday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>



# Ship Eclipse. at Copang. 1839.

These 24 hours commenced with light air and calm. sunset. 11.30 Data. from S.W. by W. distant 3 leagues, middle part. Light Breeze. 2. 7th the captain was taken ill. bore up for Copang. latter part. 3 leagues. S. Breeze in sight. standing towards us.

Thursday.

Wednesday. Nov. 14<sup>th</sup>

Light air. These 24 hours commenced with a strong Breeze and squally. 11.30 spoke the Kitty. Capt. Benson 10 months out 200 Barrels. Cap. B. came on board. 4.30 PM he took his departure. middle and latter part. Light Breeze. the Kitty sent a boat on shore. people vending cables.

Friday. Nov. 15<sup>th</sup>

A light Breeze throughout. 2 PM came to an anchor. in 21 fathoms. Copang Port. bearing S.W. sent casks on shore for water.

Saturday. Nov. 16<sup>th</sup>

squally throughout. 5 PM got the water along side. and hoisted in. 10 PM one watch went on shore for 24 hours liberty. people employed in blowing water.

Sunday. Nov. 17<sup>th</sup>

Occasional squalls throughout

Monday. Nov. 18<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather throughout. 1 PM the liberty people came on board. the other watch went on shore.

Tuesday. Nov. 19<sup>th</sup>



# Ship Eclipse. in Timor Straits.

Fine weather. throughout. 3 Pm the liberty  
men came on board. hoisted the spare <sup>last</sup> in. our Captain  
is going to Sourabaya in a Brig. for medical advice  
he will return in the Brig. to copang. by Christmas.  
10 Pm got under <sup>weigh</sup> with a light air. latter part  
a light breeze, carrying all sail to the Eastward  
saw an American Barge, standing in for copang

Wednesday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong breeze  
from the westward, course ENE. sunset Palo Bato  
bore N. dist 3 miles. middle part light airs. and calm.  
A Barge in sight

Thursday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate  
breeze. from the Westward, 5 Pm the mate went on  
shore the City, sunset, Badagoda bore SE. dist 2  
leagues, middle part light airs. 4 Pm the mate went  
on shore at ~~Badagoda~~ <sup>at the City</sup> for stock. latter part a  
light breeze. the City in sight

Friday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. sunset  
Badagoda bore. S. dist 3 leagues. 4 Pm the mate  
went on shore at ~~Badagoda~~ <sup>at the City</sup> for stock. the City  
trading at Badagoda.

Saturday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate  
breeze. from the westward, 3.30 Pm the boat came  
from the shore. with pigs. and onions. made all sail



## and the Banda Sea. 1839.

To the northward, sunset. the E. Pt of Oro. bore  
N. W. dist 2 leagues. middle part. light breeze  
latter part. calm. the watch showing inches of cables

Sunday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a light breeze  
from the Westward. carrying all sail to the northward.  
middle and latter part. a moderate breeze.

Monday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a moderate  
breeze. at N. W. sunset. squally. in A. M. and dying  
a fresh breeze. throughout the night. 4 A. M. made all  
sail. daylight. Boro in sight. bearing N by W. bore  
up for the Manippa passage. latter part. light air  
the watch employed. fitting new Royal rigging.

Tuesday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with a strong breeze.  
at N. W. sunset. the island of Ambian. bore S. by W. in  
extremes of Boro. N. N. E. and N. W. 2 leagues. from the  
shore. middle part. light variable winds. latter part. a  
moderate breeze. from the Northward. beating through  
the Manippa passage. people breaking out for bread.

Wednesday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. and squally. with rain. through  
out. shortened and made sail accordingly. sunset  
the extremes of Boro. bore W. N. W. and S. 4 leagues  
from the shore. winds from N. N. E. to S. W. steering  
for the Moluccas. people employed variously.



# Ship Eclipse. in Pitts Passage.

Thursday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with A strong Breeze at NW. and cloudy with rain. sunset. Boro. bore SSW dist. 7 leagues. middle part. fresh Breezes and squally. in P.M. flying jibb. Daylight. more moderate. made all sail. beating for the Tholucca passage. found A strong lee current. latter part A moderate Breeze.

Friday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze at NW. and cloudy. throughout. sunset. the west Pt. of Boro. bore WSW. dist 5 leagues. on the larboard tack. the watch employed sitting. P.M. brace block strops. repairing jibb. &c.

Saturday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

A light Breeze throughout (wind variable) steering NE. sunset. the extremes of Obi Major. and Lukisong. bore W by N. and NE. 2 leagues. from the beach. the watch shifting jibbs. bending Royal rigging

Sunday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with squalls. of wind and rain. from the Northward. 4 P.M. spoke the Marquis of Lansdown. 20 months out 500 barrels. the had just been drove out of the passage. by the current. <sup>Mr. Hay went on board</sup> kept away to the NE. sunset. Obi Kina. bore W by N. dist. 5 leagues. middle and latter parts. light airs. and calms.

Monday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A light Breeze at NW. (course NE.) sunset. Pulo Gassy. bore SE. by S



cruising off Morty. Dec<sup>r</sup> 1839

dist 3 leagues. middle part squally. with much rain  
latter part light Breeze. the Lansdowne in sight

Tuesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

A light Breeze from the westward throughout  
course N by E, sunset. hummock island. bore S. by E  
dist 5 leagues. saw 1 Brig standing to the southward.

Wednesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with light Breeze  
from the NW. 4 PM squally. with rain. shortened sail  
sunset. Pidgeon island. bore S. by E. dist 3 leagues. middle  
and latter parts. light Breezes. the watch employed  
repairing the jib. 11 PM saw whales. made all sail in change

Thursday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced squally. 1 PM lowered  
the boats. 3.30 PM they returned unserviceable. 5 PM hoisted  
again. the second mate got one small whale. sun  
set. got him alongside. shortened sail. the north end  
of Gelola. bearing NW. dist 7 leagues. squally. with rain  
throughout the night. daylight began to cut. 8 AM  
finished. made sail. 10 AM saw whales. to windward  
1 ship. and 1 Barge. in sight. got the fires alight  
latter part strong <sup>Breeze</sup> at NW

Friday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

A strong Breeze. at NW. and cloudy. throughout  
3 PM the Mate of the Argus. came on board. she had 900 barr  
sunset. Morty. bore NW. dist 7 leagues. shortened sail. 10 PM  
finished boiling. Daylight. made easy sail. 2 ships in sight



Ship Eclipse, cruising,  
Saturday

Friday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with heavy squalls with rain. 5 Pm spoke the Active. with 900. b. Mr Flay. went on board. sunset. shortened sail. fresh Breezes throughout the night. daylight. made easy sail. 10 Am saw whales. made all sail. in chase. latter part A strong Breeze at NW. saw no more of the whales

Sunday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze. at NW. with rain. at intervals. lost the run of the whales. sunset. Morty. bore WNW. distant 7 leagues shortened sail. A moderate Breeze. throughout the night. at SW. daylight. made sail. latter part A strong Breeze. the Active in sight.

Monday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate Breeze. at SW. 2 Pm. Mr Flay went on board the Active soon after the boat returned. to get the approbation of the ships company. to allow John Wilson. to join the Active as third mate. he took his cloths. and departure. with their free will. sunset. the extremes of Morty. bore SW. and NW. by W. dist. 4 leagues. 7 Pm Mr Flay. came on board. he brought. A young man. Herbert. in exchange for Wilson. middle. part. squally. with rain. daylight made sail. latter part. A light Breeze. unbent the mizen topsail to repair. people repairing the jib.

Tuesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze at NW. with rain at



off Morby. December. 1839,

intervals. 2 Pm bent the Mizzen topsail. sunset. Morby bore WNW. shortened sail. Daylight made sail shifted. the main topsail. to repair. one sail in sight

Wednesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze. at NW. and fine weather throughout. 3 Pm saw whales. lowered the boats 5.30 Pm they returned unsuccessful. Mr Hay went on board the Argus. sunset. shortened sail. 3 Pm Mr Hay came on board. Daylight made sail. the watch sail mending

Thursday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts. of these 24 hours. A moderate Breeze. at NW. sunset. shortened sail. Morby. bearing. NW by N. Dist 4 leagues. daylight. made sail latter part. A light Breeze. people employed. as yesterday. the Argus. in sight

Friday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze from the Northward. sunset. Morby. bore NW. Dist 4 leagues. shortened sail. middle part. A moderate Breeze. latter part. squally. with rain. A sail in sight.

Saturday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Squally. with much rain. Throughout. saw the Argus. trying out. Mr Hay went on board sunset. Morby bore NW by W. Dist 5 leagues. 11 Pm Mr Hay came on board daylight. made sail. A Barge in sight.

Sunday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>



# Ship Eclipse. cruising

Squally with much rain throughout  
wind N. by W. sunset. Morny bore N. by W. dist 5  
leagues. 1 ship and 1 Barque in sight.

Monday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced squally with  
rain sunset. Morny bore N. by W. dist 6 leagues  
middle part of strong Breeze. Daylight made sail  
latter part of light. Breeze and fine the Argus  
in sight. the watch employed sail mending.

Tuesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a moderate  
Breeze at N. by W. 1 Pm Capt Barclay came on board.  
shifted main topsails sunset. shortened sail. Morny  
bore N. by W. dist. 5 leagues. 8 Pm Capt Barclay took his  
departure. middle part squally with rain. daylight  
made all sail. latter part of moderate Breeze. 3 sail in sight.

Wednesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze with rain at intervals. Throughout  
wind variable sunset. shortened sail. daylight  
made sail. 4 ships in sight. 10 Pm spoke the Dispatch  
Capt Brenna m. m. on the out 30 barrels. Mr Hay went on  
board for letters and news from home.

Thursday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a moderate  
Breeze with rain sunset. shortened sail. Morny bearing  
N. by W. dist 4 leagues. 7 Pm Mr Hay came on board.  
with Capt Brenna. 10 Pm he took his departure.



off Morty. Dec<sup>r</sup> 1839.

middle and latter parts. light air. & I made all sail  
in sight. winds variable.

Friday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A light Breeze  
& Mr. rose whaling. 2 Pm. lowered the boats. the ship made  
struck A large whale. the line parted. the mate went on  
board the Active. to get another man. in the place of him  
we got, as he did not answer. sunset. the boats returned on  
board. Mr. Hay. returned. with John Scott. shortened sail  
middle part A strong Breeze. daylight. saw whales to wind  
ward. made all sail. 6.30 Am. lowered the boats. with the Sun  
down. and Active. 9 Am. the returned unsuccessful. latter  
part squally. with rain. people employed variously.

Saturday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze  
and squally. saw the Active cutting. 5 Pm. she run down  
towards us. and hove too. Mr. Hay. went on board of her  
with 3 casks of Bread. sunset. shortened sail. Morty. bore  
W by S. 9 Pm. Mr. Hay returned on board. with 10 muskets and  
2 bolts of canvas. in exchange for the Bread. middle part  
squally. latter part. light. variable winds. made easy  
sail. the watch employed variously.

Sunday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light variable winds. and fine weather. through  
out. sunset. Morty. bore. S W. Dist 7 leagues. shortened  
sail. daylight. made sail. the Active. and Sanson  
one. in sight.



# Ship Eclipse cruising

Monday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light variable winds and fine weather. Through out sunset shortened sail. Daylight made sail the Active and Lansdown in sight. employed variously

Tuesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

A light Breeze from the Eastward and fine weather. Throughout sunset shortened sail. Daylight made sail. the Active and Lansdown in sight

Wednesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts of this 24 hours. A light Breeze from the Eastward. sunset shortened sail. Daylight made all sail. latter part A moderate Breeze. the Active and Lansdown in sight.

Thursday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A light Breeze at N.E. sunset. Morty bore W by S. at 3 leagues. shortened sail. middle part squally with rain. Daylight made all sail. latter part A moderate Breeze. the Active and Lansdown in sight. saw Finbacks

Friday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate Breeze from the Northward. saw the Active and Lansdown after whales. they got nothing. sunset. Morty bore S. distant 4 leagues. shortened sail. 8 Pm in first reef of the topsails. A fresh Breeze. throughout the night. Daylight made easy sail. latter part A strong Breeze at N.N.W. people employed variously.



off Nooty. Jan<sup>y</sup> 1840.

Saturday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

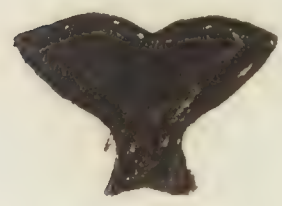
These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze from the Northward. sunset. shortened sail. middle part squally. latter part. A moderate Breeze. with much <sup>rain</sup>

Sunday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze with rain. at intervals. sunset. Norly. bore S W. by S. 5 leagues. middle and latter parts. A moderate Breeze. from the Northward. Daylight. made sail. & sail on sight

Monday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze from the Northward. sunset. shortened sail. middle part squally. latter part A strong Breeze. with rain.



Tuesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

A strong Breeze. from the Northward. with rain at intervals. throughout. sunset. Norly. bore W. by S. 3. M. saw whales. lowered the boats. the third mate. got one small whale. the boats towing the whale.

Wednesday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1840

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate Breeze. from the Northward. 1 Pm got the whale alongside. & 1 Pm begun to cut. & 4 Pm finished. sunset. Norly. bore WSW. middle part. squally. 6.30 Am begun to boil. latter part. A moderate Breeze. with rain. people employed boiling.

Thursday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze.



# Ship Eclipse cruising

From the westward. 9. Am finished boiling, mid & latter part. squally. with much rain. saw 5 ships

Friday. Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A fresh Breeze at 8 PM. 4 PM in second reef of the topsails, middle part. A strong Breeze. 8 AM more moderate. made all sail. latter part A strong Breeze. 2 ships in sight



Saturday. Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate Breeze at 1 PM. 2 PM saw whales to windward. lowered the boats but could not get near them. 4 PM they returned. sunset, shortened sail. middle part. squally. daylight made sail 8 PM saw whales, lowered the boats. Mitchell. got one. small whale. 10 PM got him alongside. and began to cut latter part A moderate Breeze. 2 ships in sight

Sunday. Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze. at 1 PM. throughout. 1 PM finished cutting. 8 PM. began to boil. daylight. made sail 3 ships in sight. the watch employed. trying.

Monday. Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate Breeze at 1 PM. 4 PM finished boiling. sunset. shortened sail middle part. squally. daylight made sail. latter part. A light Breeze. 2 ships. in sight. the watch employed. filling the water tanks. from the hold.

Tuesday. Jan 27<sup>th</sup>



off Morby. Jan<sup>y</sup> 1040.

These 24 hours commenced with A moderate Breeze, from the westward. 2 Pm saw whales. 3 Pm lowered the boats the second Mate. got one small whale. 4.30 Pm got him along side. the other boats still chasing. 8 Pm the other boats came on board. shortened sail. 2 Am. heavy squalls. called all hands in F.I. sail. and foresail. daylight more moderate. begun to cut. 5 Am finished. made easy sail. latter part A moderate Breeze. people employed trying

Wednesday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze. at S W. throughout. 2.30 Pm saw whales. lowered the boats. the third Mate. struck A young Bull. and parted his line. 5 Pm the boats returned. daylight finished. boiling the watch clearing the decks up.

Thursday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze. from the S W. and cloudy throughout. sunset. shortened sail. daylight made sail. people employed variously.

Friday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

A light Breeze. from the Southward. throughout steering. W by N. carrying all sail. people sail mending

Saturday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

A moderate Breeze. at S W. and fine weather throughout. sunset. shortened sail. daylight. made sail called all hands. to stow down the Oil

Sunday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A moderate Breeze



# Ship Eclipse. cruising,

from the Northward. sunset. Party. bore NW but finished stowing down. and shortened sail. middle part & strong Breeze. latter part. & fresh gale. with much rain furled the fore. and mizen topsails.

Monday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales. and stormy weather. throughout wing. N. N. E. 15 M set the fore and mizen topsails. closed reef. daylight. the N. end. of Gelola. bore N. N. E. dist 4 leagues

Tuesday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with & hard wind from the Northward. working ship to windward to hold our ground. sunset. Gelola. bore W. S. W. dist 6 leagues. middle part. & fresh Breeze. daylight. set the jib. and spanker. and mainsail. latter part. & strong Breeze. with much rain

Wednesday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with heavy squalls from the Northward. middle part more moderate. daylight made all sail. 10 M in I. G. S. latter part. & strong Breeze the watch employed. repairing. & main topsail,

Thursday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with & strong Breeze, from the Northward, with rain. 3.30 Pm shifted the main topsail. sunset hauled Mainsail, in first Reef of topsails—Midnight, moderate with rain. Daylight, made all sail—watch employed as yesterday—

Friday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>



off. Morty, January. 1840.

These 24 hours, commenced with calm. Sunset shortened sail - Midnight moderate breezes - Daylight made all sail, Latter part calm - Ship in sight, Watch sail mending

Saturday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence, with moderate Breezes at S.W. with rain, Sunset, shortened sail. Midnight squally - latter part calm. with rain.

Sunday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. with moderate Breezes, from the Northward, Sunset. shortened sail, Midnight much rain, daylight, made sail, Latter part fine,

Monday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at N.E. with rain at intervals throughout, Sunset shortened sail; Daylight made all sail 10 Mr. Pope the Dispatch, Mr. Hay went on board,

Tuesday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

Strong breezes. and squally. with much rain - winds S. Sunset. shortened sail, 9 Mr. Hay. returned on board, daylight made sail accordingly,

Wednesday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh breezes. and squally. with rain. throughout, wind S.W. Steering W.S.W. for Nohuca passage; 8 Mr. unben the fore top gallent sail. watch repairing it;

Thursday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>



# Ship Eclipse, cruising in

These 24 hours. commence with strong Breezes. with rain, Sunset. shortened sail, middle part moderate Breezes, Daylight. made sail. latter part. light Breezes. wind N.W. course S.W. Watch employed sail mending.

Friday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with Light breezes. Sunset. <sup>Peloto</sup> Ternate bore S.E. by S. Dist 10 leagues, Shortened sail. Midnight. light airs. Shifted. fore topsail. latter part calm. watch sail mending. (wind variable)

Saturday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. from the Northward, Throughout, Sunset, Ternate bore S.E. dist 9 leagues. Shortened sail, daylight. made sail, watch repairing main topsail, 11.30 Am saw whales.

Sunday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. and fine weather throughout, 1 Pm lowered the boats. 5 Pm they returned unsuccessful, Sunset. shortened sail, Daylight. made sail. (course S.W. by S)



Monday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. from the Northward, Sunset. shortened sail, middle part. showery. Daylight. made sail, 8 Am saw whales 9.30 Am lowered the boats. we got 5 whales, Mr Flay. had his boat stove. latter part fine.

Tuesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>



Mollucca Passage, Jan<sup>y</sup>, 1840

These 24 hours, commenced with heavy squalls, Sunset, got all the whales, and the stove boat, alongside, shortened sail, Midnight, moderate weather, Daylight, began to cut, Noon, finished, began to boil, made sail, latter part fine weather

Wednesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light breezes, at N, with rain, throughout, Sunset, shortened sail, Daylight, made sail, All hands employed breaking out for casks, trying &c.

Thursday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours, commence, light breezes, at NNE, with rain, Sunset, shortened sail, Midnight, squally, Daylight made sail, latter part calm, Watch employed trying

Friday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with moderate breezes from the Northward, Noon, finished boiling, Sunset, shortened sail, Midnight, fine, Daylight, made sail, 6 Am saw whales, to windward, 8 Am lowered the boats, the third mate, got one young Bull, and his boat slightly stove, latter part squally, A Barge in sight,

Saturday, Feb<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

First and middle parts, of these 24 hours, moderate breezes, with rain, 1.30 Pm got the whale alongside, began to cut, Sunset, finished, 10 Pm began to boil, Daylight, made sail, 2 sail in sight, Latter part strong breezes, watch employed trying, wind NNE.

Sunday, Feb<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>



# Ship Eclipse, in Molucca passage

Strong breezes. from the Northward. Throughout  
3 Pm finished boiling, 5 Pm spoke the Mary Anna. Cap<sup>n</sup> Skeys  
15 months out 600 barrels, Mr Flays went on board, 9 Pm he  
returned, carrying sail to windward, 2 sail in sight

Monday, Feb<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes. from the Northward. Through  
out, Sunset. shortened sail, Daylight. called all hands  
to stow down, Pil - 3 ships in sight,

Tuesday, Feb<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with A strong Breeze  
at NNE, 3 Pm Mr Flay. went on board the Marie Anna, 11.30  
Pm ~~he~~ he returned. this night. squally. with rain, 11 Pm  
finished stowing down, Spoke the Pacific. with 1050. barrels. Mr  
Flay. went on board, latter part Moderate breezes,

Wednesday, Feb<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. from the Northward, throughout  
4 Pm Mr Flay. returned. with Commodore Coffin. upon the grand  
cadge, for Brandy and Sugar, 5 Pm George took his departure  
bore up to speak the Offley, 7 Pm Mr Flay went on board  
she was 4 months out 50 barrels, 11 Pm he returned. shortened  
sail, Carpenter. repairing Car. guar. boat, made sail

Thursday. Feb<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

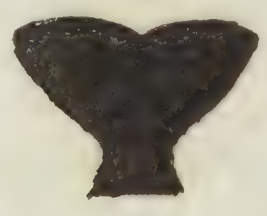
Moderate breezes. from the Northward, through  
out, Sunset. shortened sail, Daylight. made sail  
Carpenter. employed as yesterday. Coopers. making Drum  
casks, wath employed repairing Fore topsail,



and Pitt Passage, Feb<sup>y</sup> 1840,

Friday, Feb. 7<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts of these 24 hours, Moderate breezes, from the Northward, Sunset, shortened sail, Day, light, made sail, latter part A light Breeze. Mechanics employed as yesterday. watch sail mending,



Saturday, Feb. 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, from the Northward, Sunset, shortened sail, Middle part moderate breezes, 8 Am saw whales, 9 Am lowered the boats, the third Mate, got one small whale, Latter part, squally,

Sunday, Feb. 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, from the Northward, Throughout Noon, got the whale, alongside, Went to dinner, 1 Pm began to cut, 2.30 Pm finished, 3.30 Pm saw whales again, Lowered the boats, Sunset, they returned unsuccessful, Shortened sail, 9 Pm, began to boil, Daylight, made sail, 9 Am finished boiling,

Monday, Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commences, with moderate breezes, from the Northward, Sunset, the centre, of Obi Major, bore N N W, shortened sail, Midnight, light breezes, Daylight made sail, (course S E) Latter part, calm, watch sail mending

Tuesday, Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes, from the Northward, Throughout, Sunset, the Northward end of Ceram, bore S. dist 5 leagues, Shortened sail, Daylight, made sail, Coopers, setting up casks, Watch repairing Foresail, (course S E),



# Ship Eclipse. cruising.

Wednesday, Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>

Light airs. and Calms, throughout, Sunset, shortened sail, Daylight, made sail (course SLE,

Thursday, Feb. 13<sup>th</sup>

Light airs at NW. and calms, throughout, Sunset. shortened sail, Daylight. made sail, & Mr Hay. went on shore. at Wookii. to order spars,

Friday, Feb. 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes. at NW. & Mr Hay. returned. with 2 sheep. &c. found the Marie Anna. lying there. getting a new Mainmast, steering. towards Mysol, Midnight. light breezes. with rain, Daylight. in top gallent sails. Latter part. squally. with rain,

Saturday, Feb. 15<sup>th</sup>

Light airs. and calms. throughout, Sunset. shortened sail, Daylight. made sail. & Mr saw whales. 2.30 Mr lowered all boats. in chase.

Sunday, Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light airs. and calms, Sunset, the boats. returned unsuccessful, shortened sail, Middle part. squally, Daylight, made all sail. Latter part. strong breezes,

Monday, Feb. 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. NNW. throughout, Sunset. the extremes. of Ceram. bore NW. and SSW, shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. watch employed variously,



off Ceram, February, 1840.

Tuesday, Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with strong Breezes, at NW, 1 Pm saw whales, 2 Pm lowered the boats, 3.30 Pm they returned unsuccessful, Sunset, shortened sail, by 10 bearing ENE, Middle part, light breezes, Daylight, made sail, steering ESE, latter part, moderate breezes, Armourer repairing Coopers tools, Coopers, making small breakers, watch employed variously.

Wednesday, Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, at NW, Shifted main topsail, Sunset, the SE point of Ceram. bore. S. by E, shortened sail, Midnight cloudy, Daylight, made sail, 7 Am saw whales, 8 Am lowered the boats, Mitchell, got one young Bull, latter part moderate breezes, clearing away for cutting,

Thursday, Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, at NW, throughout, 1.30 Pm. got the whale, alongside, 2 Pm began to cut, Sunset shortened sail, finished cutting, 8 Pm began to boil, Daylight, made sail, watch employed trying

Friday, Feb. 21<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes, at NW, throughout, Sunset, shortened sail, 9 Pm finished boiling, Daylight, made sail, watch employed filling water tanks, course

Saturday, Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with light breezes, at NW, steering for Goram, Sunset, shortened sail, Midnight,



# Ship Eclipse cruising.

moderate breezes. Daylight made sail. latter part strong breezes. 10.30 Am saw Breaches,



Sunday, Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breezes at NW throughout. 1 Pm saw whales, lowered the boats. they got a small whale each, <sup>Nickpau his boat stole</sup> 4 Pm got the whales. alongside began to cut, sunset. finished cutting one whale, 9 Pm began to boil. Daylight. commenced cutting again, 11 Pm finished cutting. all hands employed.



Monday, Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes at NW throughout. 5.30 Pm saw whales again. lowered the boats. Dusk they returned unsuccessful, watch employed trying.



Tuesday, Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate Breezes. at NW throughout. Sunset. ~~moderate~~ saw whales, it was too late to do any good with them, 9 Pm finished boiling. Daylight made sail. 1 Pm saw whales. lowered the boats. the second and third mates. got a young Bull each, standing for the boats.

Wednesday, Feb. 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with moderate breeze at NW. 1 Pm got the whales. alongside, 2 Pm began to cut. Sunset. finished one whale, Goram. bearing W by N. 9 Pm began to boil. Midnight squally. Daylight. began to cut again, 11 Am finished cutting. latter part a strong breeze. all hands employed clearing the heads.



off Goram, March. 1840.

Thursday. Feb. 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. at NW. throughout, Sunset. Goram bore W. Dist 4 leagues, Daylight. made easy cruising sail the watch employed trying. &c.

Friday. Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>

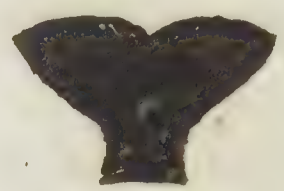
Moderate breezes. at NW throughout. 2 Pm the canoes came off from Goram. Trading, sunset. shortened sail, 8 Pm finished boiling, Daylight called all hands. to stow down oil. saw plenty small fish.

Saturday. Feb. 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. and squally. throughout, Sunset Goram bore WNW, Dist 5 leagues, all hands employed as yesterday

Sunday. March. 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong Breezes. at NW. 4 Pm finished stowing down, Sunset. ~~Martinez~~ said Goram bore WNW, Midnight squally. Daylight. made sail. latter part. strong breezes.



Monday. March. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breezes. at NW. throughout. 1 Pm sent 2 boats on shore at Goram. for stock. Sunset. they returned with cocoa nuts. and Banana. &c 7 Pm shortened sail, Daylight. made sail. 6.30 Am saw whales. lowered the boats. the Second Mate got one small. whale. 11.30 Am got him. Alongside, shortened sail.

Tuesday. March. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes. at NW throughout. 1 Pm began to cut. 2.30 Pm finished, Sunset. shortened sail. Goram.



# Ship Eclipse, cruising

. bearing NW, & Am began to boil. Daylight. finished. made all sail. on the Larboard-tack.

Wednesday. March. 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with Strong breezes. at NW, Sunset, New Guinea. bore NE, tacked Ship, shortened sail, Middle part. squally. with rain, & Am made all sail. latter part. moderate Breezes, Carpenter repairing bow boat, Coopers repairing. small casks, watch sail mending

Thursday. March. 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. at NW. and showery. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail, Daylight, got the bow boat out, and starboard quarter. boat in to repair, & Am made sail. Watch and tradesmen. employed as yesterday,

Friday. March. 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with Moderate breezes. wind variable, Sunset, the centre of the Madabellas bore NW, carrying sail to windward, Midnight. squally. in top gallant sails, Daylight, set them again. latter part light breezes. Tradesmen. and watch employed as yesterday

Saturday, March. 7<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds, throughout, Sunset, shortened sail, Daylight. made sail, Shifted. standing jibb. sent the Mizzen top gallant yard down. to refit, Tradesmen employed as the three previous days.

Sunday. March. 8<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout, Sunset. shortened



off Goram, March, 1840,  
sail, Daylight made sail, & sail in sight.

Monday, March. 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light airs, and fine, Sunset, shortened sail, Middle part, squally, Daylight, made sail, Trying to get to the southward, the current setting strong to the N.W. Latter part, light airs, Watch and tradesmen, employed as most useful, <sup>variable</sup> wind

Tues-day, March. 10<sup>th</sup>

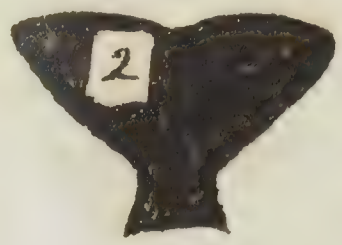
These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, wind N.W., unbent the spanker to repair it, Sunset, the S.E. point of Ceram, bore W.S.W., steering for Goram, Midnight, squally, & N in top gallant sails, & M got the Starboard quarter boat out, Latter part strong breezes, with rain, watch employed variously,

Wednesday, March. 11<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes, and fine weather, throughout, Sunset, shortened sail, Goram, bearing S.W., Daylight made sail, watch employed variously, wind variable

Thurs-day, March. 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with Light breezes, at N.W., Sunset, shortened sail, Goram, bearing, S.W. by W., Midnight, squally, with rain, Daylight, made sail, latter part, cloudy, watch employed variously



Friday, March. 13<sup>th</sup>

Light airs at N.W. throughout, & M saw whales. Lowered the boats, got 2 young bulls, 11.30 P.M.



# Ship Eclipse, cruising

got the whales alongside. Shortened sail. Day light. began to cut, all hands employed. 10 Am began to <sup>boil</sup>

Saturday, March 14<sup>th</sup>

Light airs. and calms. throughout. 3 Pm finished cutting. Sunset. Goram bore W S W. Daylight. made easy cruising sail. People employed as most useful.

Sunday, March 15<sup>th</sup>

First and middle. parts. of these 24 hours. Light breezes. at N W. Sunset. Goram bore W N W. Shortened sail. 4 Am finished boiling. Latter part. light breezes made sail.

Monday, March 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. from the Westward. Sunset. shortened sail. Goram. bearing. W. Dist 4 leagues. Midnight. squally. Daylight. made sail. Latter part. light breezes. and cloudy. Watch employed breaking out the fore hold. ready for stowing.

Tuesday, March 17<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. at N W. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Called all hands to stow down. oil. Saw black fish.

Wednesday, March 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. at N W. 4 Pm finished ~~and~~ stowing down. Sunset. goram bore W by N. Dist 5 leagues. Watch overhauling cutting

Thursday, March 19<sup>th</sup>



off Goram. March. 1840,

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, at S.W. Sunset, shortened sail, Goram, bore S.W. by W. Dist 7 leagues, carrying all sail to windward, Midnight, light airs, Daylight, equally, with rain, latter part, moderate breezes, Coopers, setting up packs. Watch employed variously.

Friday, March. 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, at S.W. Sunset, ~~shortened sail~~ Goram, bore W.S.W. Dist 4 leagues, Midnight, light breezes, (course S.E.) Latter part, light airs, Watch and Coopers, as yesterday,

Saturday, March. 21<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes, at S.W. and fine weather, throughout (course S.E.) Sunset, Madabellars, bore W.S.W. 11.30 Am saw whales, to windward, lowered the boats,

Sunday, March. 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light airs, at S.W. 4 Pm the boats returned, unsuccessful, light, breezes, throughout the night. Latter part, moderate breezes, and cloudy, (course S.E. for the Grand Key,

Monday, March. 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, at S.W. Sunset, shortened sail, Middle and latter parts, light breezes, Daylight, made sail, saw whales 7.30 Am lowered the boats, in chase,

Tuesday, March. 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, at S.W.



# Ship Eclipse, cruising off.

1.30 Pm the boats returned unsuccessful, Sunset, the Key bore W S W, Dist 6 leagues, Middle part. light moderate breezes, and cloudy, Latter part, squally with much rain carrying all sail towards the Key, winds variable,

Wednesday, March. 25<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout, 4 Pm sent 2 boats on shore to get water, Mr Flay. went on shore at the Key, Sunset he returned, with cocoa nuts, &c. 8 Am saw spouts. but could not make them out

Thursday, March 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes 1 Pm sent 3 boats on shore for water, Sunset, they returned with scasks full, Midnight. moderate breezes, Latter part. light breezes. (winds variable)

Friday, March. 27<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes, throughout, 1.30 Pm sent all the boats on shore. for cocoa nuts, Midnight. they returned with 2 pigs. 3 goats. &c. 10 Am. A canoe came from the shore with 3 pigs. which Mr Flay purchased.

Saturday, March. 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with. light breezes at S E, Sunset. the Key bore S W. Dist 4 leagues. Shortened sail, Midnight. light airs, Daylight. made all sail, Latter part. calm. Watch employed variously.

Sunday, March. 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence, calm. Sunset, the



# The Grand Key. April. 1840.

Key. bore S W by W, dist. 6 leagues, Shortened sail, Middle part, light breezes, Daylight made easy cruising sail, Latter part, moderate breezes, at S E. and cloudy.

## Monday. March. 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours: commence with light airs, and fine. Sunset, shortened sail, Middle part, squally, with much rain, Daylight, made sail, Latter part, moderate breezes, from the Westward, course E S E, Watch employed breaking out the fore hatchway, stowing the tiers on one side.

## Tuesday. March. 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, from the westward. Noon, luff'd too, on the larboard tack, Sunset, shortened sail, the extremes of New Guinea, bore, E. and N N W, middle part, squally, Daylight, made sail, latter part, moderate breezes, Watch employed breaking out the after hold, stowing provisions in the run, &c.

## Wednesday. April. 1<sup>st</sup>

Strong breezes, from the westward, and cloudy, throughout, carrying all sail to windward, watch employed variously.

## Thursday. April. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breezes, and squally, from the westward, throughout, 4 Pm. boarded A prow, for plunder, the watch employed, making, and shortening sail, as required,

## Friday. April. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh breezes, and heavy squalls, with much rain, throughout, 4 Pm shifted main topsail, 5 Pm in top gallent <sup>sail.</sup>



# Ship Eclipse, cruising off

Saturday, April. 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, from the westward, and squally, throughout, Sunset, ~~shortened~~ <sup>made</sup> the Key, bore W by N. dist 3 leagues, made sail, watch employed variously.

Sunday, April, 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, and cloudy, Sunset, the Grand Key, bore S. dist 6 leagues, middle and latter parts, light breezes, winds variable.

Monday, April. 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, and cloudy throughout, unbent the flying jib, and bent a new one, (winds variable)



Tuesday, April. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commenced with moderate breezes, from the westward, carrying all sail, to windward, middle and latter parts, light breezes, 8 Am saw whales, 9.30 Am, lowered the boats, the chief mate, got <sup>the first and second mates had their boats stove</sup> a large whale, for got him alongside

Wednesday, April. 8<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, from the westward, throughout, 1 Pm, began to cut, Sunset, discontinued cutting for the night, Day 10. Pm began to boil, Daylight, commenced cutting again, 11.30 Am finished cutting, made sail.

Thursday, April. 9<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts, of these 24 hours, moderate breezes, from the westward, Latter part squally, the watch <sup>employed</sup> trying

Friday, April. 10<sup>th</sup>



# The Grand Key. April. 1840

Light breezes. from the westward. and fine weather, throughout. 2 Pm finished boiling. carrying all sail to windward. Carpenters repairing the stove boats

Saturday. April. 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes. from the westward. Midnight. light airs, Latter part. calm Watch employed variously. Carpenters as yesterday,

Sunday. April. 12<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. and fine weather. throughout Sunset. shortened sail. the central of the Madabella islands bore W by N. Dist 4 leagues. Daylight. made sail,



Monday. April. 13<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. and fine weather. throughout, 2 Pm saw whales. but could not get near enough to lower. Sunset. the Madabellas bore west. Shortened sail. Day light. made sail, 10 Am saw whales. 11 Am lowered the boats the second mate, and Mitchell. got 1 small whale each.

Tuesday. April. 14<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. 3.30 Pm got the whales alongside. began to cut. Sunset. finished. Goram. bearing NW. Dist. 4 leagues. 10 Pm began to boil. Carpenter repairing boat

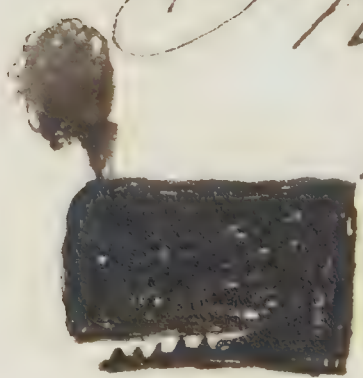


Wednesday. April. 15<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. at SE. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Goram. bearing. NW by N. Dist 6 leagues. Day light. made sail. 6.30 Am saw whales. 8. Am lowered the boats. 11.30 Am they returned unsuccessful,



# Ship Eclipse. cruising



Thursday. April. 18<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. at S.E. throughout. 1.30 Pm lowered again after the same whales. 5 Pm they returned unsuccessful. Sunset. shortened sail. Goram. bearing WNW. dist 4 leagues. Daylight. made sail. 8 Am sent the boats on shore at Goram. for water

Friday. April. 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes at S.E. 4 Pm the boats returned with 8 cask of water. Cocoa nuts. bananas &c Sunset. shortened sail. Goram. bearing NNW. Midnight. light breezes. Daylight. called all hands to stow down oil. 8 Am made sail. Latter part. squally. with much rain. which stop us from stowing

Saturday. April. 20<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. from the westward. throughout. Sunset. Goram. bore WNW. dist 4 leagues. Shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. all hands employed stowing down.



Sunday. April. 21<sup>st</sup>

Light airs. and calms. throughout. Noon. saw whales. Pm lowered the boats. 5.30 Pm they returned unsuccessful. Sunset. Goram. bore NW. by W. 7 Pm finished stowing. 6 Am saw whales. 8 Am lowered the boats. Mitchell. got 3 small whales.

Monday. April. 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. with light breezes. 1 Pm got the whales alongside. 2 Pm began to cut. 5 Pm finished. Sunset. Goram. bore WSW. dist 7 leagues. Midnight. calm. began to boil. Daylight. saw whales. lowered the boats. 11 Am they returned



off Goram. April. 1820

unsuccessful. Latter part. light breezes. winds variable  
A Barque in sight. trying out.



Tuesday, April. 21<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes. from the Eastward. throughout. 5.30 Pm  
saw whales. but did not lower, Sunset. Goram. <sup>bore</sup> W S W. Dist 4  
leagues, shortened sail, Daylight. made sail, saw whales.  
again. 7 Am lowered the boats. got 3 small whales. 2 for Mitchell  
and 1 for the second mate, Noon got them Alongside,

Wednesday. April. 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. from the  
Eastward. 1.30 Pm began to cut. 4 Pm finished, Sunset. Goram. bore  
West. 9 Pm began to boil, middle part calm. Latter part. light  
breezes. Watch employed as most useful,

Thursday. April. 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light breezes. from the Eastward. throughout. Sunset  
Goram. bore W by N. Shortened sail. 10 Pm finished boiling, Day  
light. made sail, A Barque in sight

Friday, April. 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light airs. saw the  
Barque whaling. several canoes. came from Goram. trading.  
Sunset. shortened sail, Middle and latter parts. light breezes  
Daylight. made sail. Watch employed variously,

Saturday. April. 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. at S E.  
Sunset. Goram. bore N by W. Dist 6 leagues. Middle and latter  
parts. moderate breezes. Watch employed variously, the Barque in sight



# Ship Eclipse cruising

Sunday, April. 26<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds, throughout. Sunset, shortened sail, Goram. bearing W by S. dist 4 leagues. Daylight made all sail, the Barque in sight,

Monday, April. 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, from the Eastward, Sunset, shortened sail, Goram. bearing W by N. dist 3 leagues, Middle, and latter parts, squally, 9 Am made sail, Watch employed bending new F. R. rigging. &c

Tuesday, April. 28<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes, from the Eastward, throughout, Sunset, Goram. bore. West, dist 4 leagues, Shortened sail, Daylight, made sail, Coopers, employed setting up cask. Watch setting up F. I. mast backstays, taring rigging &c,

Wednesday, April. 29<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds, throughout, Sunset, Goram bore, W S W, dist 5 leagues, Shortened sail, Daylight, made sail, 9 Am, saw whales, so Am lowered the boats, the Barque in sight, whaling

Thursday, April. 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence, calm, 1.30 Pm the boats returned unsuccessful, Sunset, Goram. bore S W, dist 6 leagues, Shortened sail, Midnight, squally, lowered the topsails, down, Daylight, made sail, Latter part, light airs, and cloudy, the Barque in sight, boiling

Friday, May. 1<sup>st</sup>



off Goram. May. 1840.

These 24 hours. commence with squally. with rain. 4 M. spoke the Mary. Capt<sup>n</sup> Blos, 10 months out. 550 barrels. Mr. Flay. went on board. Sunset. shortened sail. Goram. bearing S.W. by S. throughout. the night. light breezes. and cloudy. Daylight. made easy sail. Latter part. light breezes. with rain.

Saturday, May. 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence squally. Sunset. Goram bore S.W. dist 6 leagues. Shortened sail. Middle part. fresh breezes. with rain. 9 M saw whales. made all sail. in chase, 10 M lowered the boats. Latter part. light breezes.

Sunday, May. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light breezes. and cloudy. throughout. Sunset shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. winds variable

Monday, May. 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. from the Northward. 2.30 M saw whales. lowered the boats. Mr. Flay. and Mitchell. got one small whale each. 4 M got them alongside. Shortened sail. Middle part light breezes. with rain. Daylight. began to cut. 8 M finished made sail. Latter part. squally. the Mary in sight. 10 M began to rain.

Tuesday, May. 5<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. and cloudy. throughout. 5.30 M. Mr. Flay. went on board the Mary. Sunset. Goram. bore S.W. dist 4 leagues. Shortened sail. 11.30 M Mr. Flay returned. 2 M finished boiling. Daylight. made sail.

Wednesday, May. 6<sup>th</sup>



# Ship. Eclipse cruising

Light variable winds, and cloudy, throughout, 5 Pm, Capt. Bloss, came on board. Sunset, shortened sail, Goram, bearing W.S.W. dist 4 leagues, 10.30 Pm Capt. Bloss, took his departure, Daylight, made sail. Watch taring down

Thursday, May. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, 3.30 Pm saw whales, lowered the boats, Mr Flay, and the third mate, got one young bull each. Sunset, got them alongside, shortened sail, Midnight, heavy squalls, Daylight, began to cut, 10 Pm finished, began to boil, latter part, squally, with <sup>rain</sup>

Friday, May. 8<sup>th</sup>

Squally, with rain, throughout, Sunset, Goram bore S.W. by W. dist 5 leagues, Daylight, rigged & sail over the pots, as the rain stopping us from boiling

Saturday, May. 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with strong breezes, with rain, 7 Pm finished boiling, Middle part, moderate breezes, Daylight, made all sail, the Mary in sight, Latter part, light breezes and <sup>cloudy</sup>

Sunday, May. 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence, with fresh breezes, from the Westward, Sunset, shortened sail, Goram, bearing, W by S, dist 3 leagues, Middle part, moderate breezes, Daylight, made sail, Latter part, light breezes, the Mary in sight

Monday, May. 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, at S.E., 2.30 Pm saw whales, lowered the boats, the second mate



off Goram. May. 10<sup>th</sup> 1846

got 1 calf whale. 5<sup>th</sup> got him alongside, and cut in  
Sunset, shortened sail. Goram, bearing S.W. dist 3 leagues,  
middle part, squally. Daylight, called all hands, to stow down  
oil, made easy sail, latter part, light breezes, the Mary in sight

Thuesday. May. 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, at  
S.E. 0.30<sup>th</sup> saw whales, lowered the boats, 3<sup>th</sup> they returned un-  
successful, Sunset, finished stowing, shortened sail, Goram  
bearing S.W. dist 6 leagues, Capt. Bloys came on board, 10<sup>th</sup> he  
took his departure, strong breezes, throughout the Night,  
Daylight, made sail, Latter part, strong breezes, and cloudy  
watch breaking out the run, for stores, the Mary in sight

Wednes-day. May. 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes, at S.E. throughout, 1<sup>th</sup> supplied A  
Brow, with water and bread, that had been blown off shore, Sun-  
set, shortened sail, Goram, bearing S.E. dist 8 leagues, Coopers  
making breakers, Watch employed variously

Thurs-day. May. 14<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes, at S.E. throughout, Sunset, shortened  
sail, Goram, bearing, South, dist 9 leagues, Daylight, made  
sail, Watch employed variously, Coopers as yesterday, Mary in sight

Friday. May. 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with strong breezes, at S.E.  
3<sup>th</sup> saw whales, 3.30<sup>th</sup> lowered the boats, in company with the  
Mary, Sunset, they returned unsuccessful, Shortened sail,  
Daylight, made sail, middle and Latter parts, moderate breezes,  
watch employed variously, Armourer, making nails for the Mary



# Ship Eclipse cruising

Saturday. May. 16<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. at P.E. throughout. 5 P.M. Mr Flay went on board the Mary. 11 P.M. he returned, steering W.N.W. the watch employed taring the rigging down.

Sunday. May. 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. at S.E. Sunset. shortened sail, the extremes of Ceram. bearing S.P.E. and west. Midnight. squally. Daylight. made sail. Latter part moderate breezes. (course W.N.W.).

Monday. May. 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. with moderate breezes. at S.E. Sunset. shortened sail. Wookii. bearing S.W. dist 3 leagues. Midnight. light breezes. Daylight. made all sail. 8 A.M. Mr. Flay. went on shore. at Wookii. Latter part. calm.

Tuesday. May. 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong Breezes. and squally. Bent the cables. got the anchors over the bows. ready for anchoring. Sunset. Wookii bore S.E. dist. 10 P.M. Mr Flay. returned on board. Middle and Latter part Light breezes. steering for Wookii.

Wednesday. May. 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. squally. with rain. Bent the cables. got anchors over the bows. ready for Anchoring. Sunset. Wookii. bore S.E. dist 2 leagues. Middle and latter parts light breezes. steering towards Wookii.

Thursday. May. 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes.



along. Ceram. May. 1840

, at S.E. trying to get into too Wochi. 3. Pm the ship struck on the end of a reef. but went off. without sustaining any injury. Mr Flay. seeing there was no possibility. of getting in the harbour. sent 4 cask on shore. to fill with water. 9.30 Pm they returned. hoisted them in. and made all sail. to the westward, Midnight. light variable winds. Latter part calm. Watch stowing Anchors. breaking out for skils, &c.

Friday, May. 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours, commence calm, all hands employed shifting topsails and courses, Sunset. the west end of Ceram. bore W. by S. Dist 6 leagues, Middle and latter parts. light breezes shifted standing jib. Watch employed variously, (course W. by S. wind S.E.

Saturday, May. 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light variable winds. Sunset the west end of Ceram. bore. S.E. Midnight. moderate breezes. Latter part strong breezes, course W. by S. Watch employed variously.

Sunday, May. 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. from the Southward. Sunset. the west end of Boro. bore S.W. Dist 6 leagues. Midnight. light breezes. Latter part. calm.

Monday, May. 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. at S.E. Sunset. the west Pt. of Boro. bore E.N.E. Middle part. fresh breezes. Latter part. fresh breezes. with heavy squalls. 10 Am carried away the flying jib boom. in J. G. S. first reef of the Topsails.

Tuesday, May. 26<sup>th</sup>



# Ship Eclipse in the Banda sea.

These 24 hours. commence with fresh breezes. at S.E. with squalls, Sunset. tacked to the N.E. Midnight. tacked again. Middle part. strong breezes. made all sail. Latter part. squalls. Shortened sail. to the double reefed topsails. and foresail.

Wednesday. May. 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with fresh breezes. with heavy squalls. at S.E. 4 Pm tacked to the N.E. Midnight. strong breezes. Daylight. tacked ship. and made all sail.

Thursday. May. 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes. at S.E. throughout. 4 Pm tacked to the N.E. in top gallant sails. first reef of the topsails. Daylight. tacked again. 10 Am in mainsail.

Friday. May. 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. at S.E. throughout. 4 Pm saw Belthoon island. bearing W by N. dist. 6 leagues. made all sail. Daylight saw Omby. bearing S.E. tacked ship. 8 Am tacked again. the watch employed. setting. T.G. rigging up. fore and aft.

Saturday. May. 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. at S.E. beating up to weather Omby. Sunset. the east end of Omby. bore S.E. by S. Middle part A moderate breeze. Latter part A strong breeze. Watch employed. scrapeing decks. washing paint work.

Sunday. May. 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. at S.E. Sunset. the east E. of Omby. bore South. Midnight. moderate breezes. Latter part. light breezes. 2 ships in sight.



## Laying. at Copang. June. 1840

Monday. June. 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with moderate breezes. at 1 P.M. spoke the Dispatch, Mr Hay. went on board. Sunset. St. Probas. bore E.S.E. 10 P.M. Mr Hay returned. Middle and latter parts, light breezes, 9 Am sent a boat on board the Dispatch. for a cask. of water. standing to the Eastward. Watch employed variously.

Tuesday. June. 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Mr Hay. went on board the Dispatch. Sunset. Badagoda. bore S.E. 10 P.M. Mr Hay returned. made all sail for Copang. in company with the Dispatch. Middle and Latter parts. Moderate breezes. (wind variable.)

Wednesday. June. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes throughout. Sunset. Tom Jones. bore. South, dist 4 leagues. Daylight. called all hands. to rouse chain up. 10 Am Captain Martinson. came alongside. perfectly recovered. 11. 30 Am brought up in 20 fathom water. Copang fort. bearing S.W. 1/2 mile. dist. found the Foxhound. laying there 23 month out 1100 barrels. and several other vessels.

Thursday. June. 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. and fine weather. 5 P.M. the Dispatch brought up. People employed watering.

Friday. June. 5<sup>th</sup>

11 Am. sent one watch on shore. for 2 days. liberty. Watch employed. watering. painting Ship. &c.

Saturday. June. 6<sup>th</sup>

Watch painting Ship. Carpenter caulking the Bores.



# Ship Eclipse. at Copang

Sunday. June. 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes throughout. Noon the liberty people <sup>at</sup> ~~the~~

Monday. June. 8<sup>th</sup>

1 P.M. sent the other watch on shore. People employed watering. and other necessary work.

Tuesday. June. 9<sup>th</sup>

People employed variously. 5 A.M. the Dispatch got under weigh.

Wednesday. June. 10<sup>th</sup>

People employed variously. painting boats. 2 P.M. the watch came on board. 9 A.M. sent the second mate and 12 hands in a small schooner. to Seamow. for wood

Thursday. June. 11<sup>th</sup>

People employed stowing water away. 11 A.M. the Foxhound got under weigh.

Friday. June. 12<sup>th</sup>

11.30 the Schooner. returned with her cargo. People employed discharging her

Saturday. June. 13<sup>th</sup>

People employed. stowing away wood. &c

Sunday. June. 14<sup>th</sup>

People employed bringing stock from the Shore getting ready for sea. &c. we have 2 men to take to the Foxhound. that run away

Monday. June. 15<sup>th</sup>

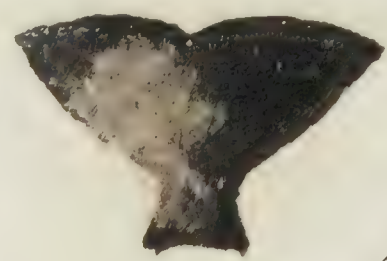


in Simor Straits. June. 10<sup>th</sup> 40

First part. Strong breezes. at 1 P.M. the Captain came on board. with William Tielman. he is going with us for the cruise. 2.30 P.M. got under weigh. Sunset. Some Jones. bore N by E. dist 3 leagues. Shortened sail. Middle and Latter parts. light variable winds. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed stowing the Anchors. &c.

Tuesday. June. 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Sunset. Palo Bata. bore. N.E. dist 4 leagues. Midnight. fresh breezes. Shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Latter part variable winds. Carpenter. repairing spare boat. Watch employed variously



Wednesday. June. 17<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. highlands of Cusky. bearing S.E. Daylight. made sail. 6.30 A.M. saw 1 large whale. lowered the boats. the second mate struck. and killed him. 9 A.M. got him alongside. began to cut. the Dispatch in sight

Thursday. June. 18<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. Sunset. finished cutting. 9 P.M. began to boil. all hands employed variously

Friday. June. 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Sunset. Badagoda. bore NW. midnight. calm. Latter part. light breezes. All hands employed as most useful. Dispatch in sight

Saturday. June. 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence calm. 3.30 P.M. saw 1 large



# Ship Eclipse. cruising.

whale. lowered the boats. 8.30 Pm they returned unsuccessful. Middle part. A moderate breeze. Daylight. finished boiling. Latter part. light breezes. Watch employed. washing decks. &c

Sunday, June. 21<sup>st</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. 4 Pm saw the Dispute up sailing. Sunset. At Mobar. bore east. Daylight. saw the Dispute cutting in. 2 other Barges in sight.

Monday. June. 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. 2 Pm spoke the Foxhound. Cap<sup>tn</sup> Blake<sup>came</sup> on board. 8 Pm he took his departure. Midnight. calm. Daylight. 4 Barges in sight. Latter part moderate breezes. 10 Am the Captain went on board the Rochester for letters. She was 5 months out. 170 barrels. sperm. wind variable.

Tuesday. June. 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. with strong breezes. Sunset. At Mobar. bore NE, Shortened sail. 9 Pm the Captain returned. Middle and latter parts. Light breezes. Daylight. made sail. 10 Am Captain Kenny. came on board. the Watch employed clearing<sup>out</sup> the coal hole. for stowing down. 5 sail in sight.

Wednesday. June. 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. with moderate breezes. 4 Pm sent A boat on board the Rochester. for yarns. she returned with 16. cut. 7 Pm Captain Kenny. took his departure. Midnight. calm. Latter part. light breezes. All hands employed stowing down oil. wind variable. standing to the Westward.

Thursday. June. 25<sup>th</sup>



in Simor Straits. June. 1840.

Light variable winds. throughout. Sunset. the highlands of Cusky. bore S.W. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. & the finished stowing down. All hands employed scrubbing decks.

Friday. June. 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Sunset. the highlands of Cusky. bore S.E. Midnight. strong breezes. Latter part. light breezes. Watch employed variously. 3 sail <sup>in sight</sup>

Saturday. June. 27<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. Sunset. the east Pt. of Omby. bore N.E. 7 Am unbent the fore top gallant sail to repair. Carpenter. making a new flying jibb boom. Coopers setting up casks. Watch employed sail mending. 4 sail in sight

Sunday. June. 28<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. Sunset. the east Pt of Omby. bore. E.N.E. 6 sail in sight.

Monday. June. 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. 3.30 Pm saw the Foxhound and Rochesters. boats down. after whales. they got none. Sunset. Pt. Mobar. bore S.E. Midnight. light breezes. Latter part. calm. Watch fitting new jibb guys. 6 sail in sight

Tuesday. June. 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence calm. saw a Barque under American colours. Sunset. the highlands of Cusky. bore South. Midnight. strong breezes. Latter parts light breezes. 11.30 Am our Captain went on board the Rochester. got the waist bent in to paint. Watch employed as yesterday



# Ship Eclipse cruising

Wednesday, July. 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. 3 Pm sent the F. I. G sail. Sunset. the highlands of Cusby. bore S W by S 9.30 Pm our Captain returned. leaving our Armourer on board the Rochester. to do some iron work. Shortened sail. Midnight. strong breezes. steering to the westward. Daylight. made sail. unbent the main top gallent sail to repair. Latter part. light breezes the Watch employed. fitting jib boom gear.

Thursday, July. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light breezes. throughout. Sunset. Pulo Bato. bore E & S. 1<sup>st</sup> 5 leagues. Shortened sail. Daylight. made sail Watch employed as yesterday. bending M. I. G sail. A ship in sight.

Friday, July. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. Sunset. the east Pt. of Timor. bore S E. Carpenter. caulking the desks. Coopers. making buckets. Watch employed variously. 3 Ships. in sight.

Saturday, July. 4<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. 5 Pm our Captain went on board the John Palmer. Cap<sup>t</sup> Lawrence. 3 years out. 2200 barrels. 9 Pm he returned. Tradesmen employed as yesterday. Watch employed variously. got the waist boats out. and bow boat <sup>to paint</sup>.

Sunday, July. 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light airs. Sunset. Tom Jones. bore S E. by E. Light breezes. throughout. the Night. Latter part. light airs. 4 Ships in sight.

Monday, July. 6<sup>th</sup>



in Timor Straits. July, 1810

Light variable winds, throughout, Sunset, Tom Jones, bore S. by W. Dist 5 leagues. unbent the spanker to repair, the Watch employed fitting a new fore top mast stay, painting bow boat

Tuesday, July. 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, throughout, Sunset, Panter, bore North, Carpenter, caulking the decks, Watch employed as yesterday, 16 prows, in sight, supposed ~~by~~ them to be Pirates,

Wednesday, July. 8<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds, throughout, Sunset, Panter, bore N by E, Watch employed variously,

Thursday, July. 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, Sunset, Panter, bore North, Midnight, calm. Latter part, light airs. Carpenter, caulking, Watch employed variously,

Friday, July. 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, Sunset, south island, bore NNE, Dist 4 leagues, Midnight light airs. Latter part, calm, Watch employed variously,

Saturday, July. 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, Sunset Pt Kobar, bore east, Midnight, calm. Latter part, light breezes, Watch employed variously, 5 ships in sight,

Sunday, July. 12<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes, throughout, 11<sup>PM</sup> sent a boat on shore at cutra Baba, for stock, 5<sup>PM</sup> she returned, with 5 pigs & 4 ships in sight,



# Ship Eclipse. cruising. in

Monday. July. 13<sup>th</sup>.

These 24 hours. commence. with light breezes. Sunset Pt. Mobar. bore E & E. Midnight. light airs. with rain. Latter part. light breezes. All hands employed. breaking out. for spars.

Tuesday. July. 14<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. 4 Pm Cap<sup>n</sup> Henry. came on board. Sunset. Badagoda town. bore S. E. & Pm Cap<sup>n</sup> Henry. took his departure. taking Benson. with him. one of the men. we brought from Copang. 7 Am the Armourer. returned. from the Rochester. 10 Am the Captain went on shore. at Badagoda. for stock.

Wednesday. July. 15<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. Sunset. the boat returned. with yams. Badagoda. bore South. dist 3 leagues. Watch and Tradesmen. employed variously. 11 Am sent a boat on board the Dispatch. for 3 casks. instead of three. we are to leave at Copang. with Bread. 2 Yankees in sight cutting in.

Thursday. July. 16<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. throughout. Sunset. Pt Mobar. bore E & E. 8 Am sent a boat on shore. at Badagoda. for stock. Watch employed variously. 6 ships in sight

Friday. July. 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. 3 Pm the boat. returned with corn and yams. Sunset. Badagoda. bore S. E. Middle part. Moderate breezes. latter part. light airs. Watch sending flying jibb boom out. & 5 sail in sight

Saturday. July. 18<sup>th</sup>.



229

# Timor Straits. July. 1840

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Sunset. Pt. Mobar. bore N.E. dist 5 leagues. Midnight. light airs. Latter part. calm. watch employed variously. 5 sail in sight.

## Sunday. July. 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Sunset. strong breezes. Shortened sail. the highlands of Cusky. bearing S.E. Midnight. fresh breezes. Daylight. made sail. Latter part <sup>calm</sup>

## Monday. July. 20<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. Sunset. Pulo Bato bore E. by S. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Watch emp<sup>loyed</sup> variously. saw the Surprise at Anchor. in Coffins bay

## Tuesday. July. 21<sup>st</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. Sunset. Tom Jones bore. south. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. the Watch employed. fitting a new strop. for the heart of the fore stay.

## Wednesday. July. 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Sunset. Tom Jones. bore S.E. shortened sail. Midnight. moderate breezes. Daylight made sail. Latter part. calm. Watch employed variously.

## Thursday. July. 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light airs. and calms. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed shifting the Top rail.

## Friday. July. 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Middle part. Light breezes. Latter part. calm. Watch employed variously.



# Ship Eclipse. cruising in

Saturday. July. 25<sup>th</sup>

Light airs. and calms. throughout. carrying all sail to the Eastward. Watch repairing main Topsail, &c.

Sunday. July. 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. calm. Midnight. light airs. Latter part. light breezes. 2 ships in sight

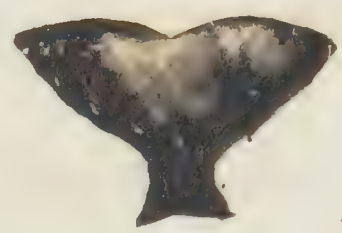
Monday. July. 27<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. 4 Pm spoke the British ship. Excellent. by signals. Sunset. Tom Jones. bore south. 10 Am lowered A boat. and struck A large shark. brought him alongside. and took his liver. he was 44 foot long. the extremes of his flukes. was 11. foot. 4 in. 2 Barges. in sight. in Coffins Bay.

Tuesday. July. 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Sunset Tom Jones. bore SW. midnight. moderate breezes. Latter part light airs. Watch trying out the liver. it made 4 barrels,

Wednesday. July. 29<sup>th</sup>



These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. 3.30 Pm. saw A large whale. lowered the boats. the Second Mate. struck and killed him. Sunset. Pulo Bato. bore SE, 9 Pm got the whale. alongside. midnight. light breezes. Daylight began to cut in. Latter part. light airs.

Thursday. July. 30<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. 4 Pm finished cooking, began to boil. Sunset. Tom Jones. bore. south. 10 Am spoke the Recovery. Cap<sup>n</sup> Heriot. 5 months out. 200 barrels, our Cap<sup>n</sup> went 1 hour



# Timor Straits. August. 1840.

Friday. July. 31<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes. Throughout. 5<sup>th</sup> our captain returned with Captain Heriot. Sunset. Tom Jones. bore N.W. 7<sup>th</sup> the Captain Heriot. took his departure. 10<sup>th</sup> Am. Joey went on board the Rochester. 11.30 Am finished boiling. 3 ships in sight.

Saturday. August. 1<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes. Throughout. Sunset. Palo Bato. bore E.N.E. 8<sup>th</sup> the Captain returned. Watch shifting the main topsail.

Sunday. August. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light variable winds. Throughout. 4<sup>th</sup> our Captain went on board the Recovery. with 4 casks of bread. Sunset. Palo Bato. bore E.S.E. 9<sup>th</sup> the Captain returned. with 6 bolts of canvas <sup>4 ships in sight.</sup>

Monday. August. 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. Sunset. Palo Bato. bore S.E. Midnight, light breezes. Latter part. calm. Watch employed variously. 4 ships in sight.

Tuesday. August. 4<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. Throughout. Sunset. Palo Bato. bore N.E. Watch employed variously. 3 ships in sight.

Wednesday. August. 5<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. Throughout. Sunset. the highlands of Lushy bore N.E. Watch, filling new futtocks shrouds. 5 ships in sight.

Thursday. August. 6<sup>th</sup>

Light airs, and calms. Throughout. Sunset. Badagada bore S.E. Watch employed staying the main mast. 3 ships in sight.



# Ship Eclipse. cruising in

Friday. August. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Sunset, the highlands of cushy. bore S.W. Midnight. moderate breezes. Latter part. light breezes. Watch employed variously. 2 Ships in sight.

Saturday. August. 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes, 1<sup>st</sup> M saw a large whale. 2.30 Pm lowered the boats. Sunset, they returned unsuccessful, the highlands. of cushy. bore. south. Midnight. strong breezes. Latter part. light airs. Watch employed variously.

Sunday. August. 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Sunset. Pulo Bato. bore S.W. Midnight. fresh breezes. Latter part. Strong breezes.

Monday. August. 10<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. throughout. Sunset. Pulo Bato. bore E.S.E. at 10.30 Am the Captain went on board the Surprise. Watch employed fitting new jib pennants, 4 Ships in sight, saw grampuses,

Tuesday. August. 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. with moderate. breezes, 4 Pm saw whales. could not get near them. Sunset. Pulo Bato. bore S.E. 9 Pm the Captain returned. Midnight. light breezes. Latter part light airs, 10 Pm the Captain went on board the Recovery. Watch employed variously.

Wednesday. August. 12<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. throughout. Sunset. Pulo Bato. bore. East. at 2.30 Pm the Captain returned. Watch fitting a new fore topsail. ge.

Thursday. August. 13<sup>th</sup>



# Timor Straits. August. 1840.

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. Sunset. Pulo. Bato. bore S E. Midnight. strong breezes. Latter part. light breezes. Watch employed fitting new J. topsail

Friday. August. 14<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. Throughout. 4 Pm. shifted fore topsail. Sunset. the highlands. of Lashy. bore. South. Watch employed fitting A new mainsail. 3 sail in sight.

Saturday. August. 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Sunset. Badagoda bore S E. Midnight. moderate breezes. 6.30 Am sent 2 boats on shore at Blutra Bada. for stock. Latter part. light breezes. A Bargue in sight

Sunday. August. 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. Throughout. 4 Pm. the boats returned. with pigs. fowls. pumpkins. &c. Sunset. Pt Mobar. bore. S E, steering to the westward. the Water Witch in sight.

Monday. August. 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. sunset. Pulo Bato. bore S E. Midnight. Moderate breezes. Latter part light breezes saw the Lansdown. and 8 Yankee. trying out.

Tuesday. August. 18<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes. throughout. Sunset. Tom Jones. bore S E, steering for Couparang. in company with the Recovery. 9 Am called all hands to bend cables. ready for Anchoring.

Wednesday. August. 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate. breezes. 2.30 Pm brought up in



# Ship Eclipse. laying at Coupang.

16 fathoms water, in company <sup>with</sup> the Recovery, Coupang fort bearing S.W. we found the Surprise laying here. and a Dutch cruizer, Henry Stiles, goes Aboard her. as chief mate. with the consent of our Captain. and ships company, on the 25<sup>th</sup> the Resolution. came to an Anchor in the harbour. Captain Garbut. was in a Dying state he was taken on shore, and expired on the 30<sup>ist</sup>, he was buried the next day, in Coupang Church yard, Sept 1<sup>st</sup> we lowered after, and struck. A cow and calf of the Humpback ~~species~~ <sup>kind</sup>, the line parted from the cow, we killed the calf. brought it along side, and tryed it out. this Day the Recovery. got under way, Sept 2<sup>d</sup>. the Marguerite of Lansdown. came in. and anchored, we continued in Coupang till the 7<sup>th</sup>. painted g. watering. wading, giving the people liberty. 2 days. each watch, we have shipped John Smyth. in the room of Stiles

## Monday, Sept. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with moderate breezes. at South, 2 P.M. the Captain. came on board. with William Teilman. he is going to England. with us. 3 P.M. got under way. Sunset, sandy island. bore S.W. dist 3 leagues. Middle part. light air. Latter part. light breezes, Watch. stowing Anchors. and cables, 9 ship <sup>in sight</sup>

## Tuesday, Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commenced with light breezes, 1.30 P.M. the Captain. went on board the Surprise. 3 P.M. he returned. Sunset. Tom Jones. bore. south. Middle part. calm, Latter part. light air. Watch employed wetting the hold. Carpenter repairing. J.D. boat

## Wednesday. Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes, 1 P.M. the Captain. went on board the Recovery. Sunset. Tom Jones. bore. S.E. 10 P.M. the Captain. returned. Middle and Latter. parts. strong



# *S.W. of Sandalwood. September. 1840.*

breezes. steering W by S. in company with the Recovery, the Watch employed as most useful. Mitchell painting S. 2 boat,

Thursday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. 1.30 Pm Captain Heriot. came on board. Sunset. shortened sail. Solar. bearing S E. 5 M Captain Heriot. took his departure. Midnight moderate breezes. Daylight. made sail. Latter part light breezes. watch employed variously.

Friday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

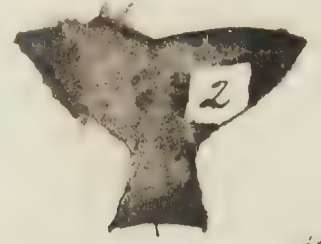
Moderate breezes. from the Southward. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made all sail. on the larboard tack. the Recovery in company. Watch employed variously.

Saturday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. from the Southward. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. the Recovery. in company. Carpenter repairing. bow rail. Watch employed variously.

Sunday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. at S.W. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. the Recovery in company. A stranger in sight to the Westward.



Monday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. with moderate breezes. from the southward. 1 M saw the Recovery to leeward. with her boats down. kept away after her. 2 M saw the whales. lowered the boats. the chief and second mates. got one small whale each. the Stranger proved to be the surprise. she got 2 whales. the Recovery struck. but got none



# Ship Eclipse, cruising,

5<sup>PM</sup> got the whales. alongside. shortened sail. got everything ready for cutting. Middle and Latter parts. strong breezes. Daylight. began to cut in. 10<sup>AM</sup> finished. made easy sail.

Tuesday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. from the Southward. throughout. 2<sup>PM</sup> began to try out. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made easy sail. the Surprise in sight. Watch employed. as most useful.

Wednesday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. from the Southward. and cloudy. throughout. 2.30<sup>PM</sup> finished boiling. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made easy sail. Watch employed variously. A stranger in sight

Thursday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. from the Southward. 4<sup>PM</sup> Cap<sup>n</sup> Heriot. came on board. 8.30<sup>PM</sup> he took his departure. Middle and latter parts. light breezes. Watch employed variously. Recovery. in company.

Friday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. from the Southward. throughout. Shifted fore, and main top gallant sail. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made all sail. Watch employed variously.

Saturday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. at 5<sup>PM</sup> Sunset. shortened sail. middle and Latter. parts. Light breezes. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed variously.

Sunday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>



# *J W. of Sandalwood, September 1840*

Light breezes. from the Southward. Throughout, Sun-  
set. shortened sail. Daylight. made all sail. to the westward.

Monday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. at S E,  
Sunset. shortened sail. Middle and latter parts. moderate  
breezes. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed variously.

Tuesday. Sept. 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. at S E,  
Sunset. shortened sail. Midnight. moderate breezes. Day  
light. made sail. Latter part. strong breezes. 9 Am in first  
reef. of the topsails. Watch fitting A new Foresail.

Wednesday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. at S E.  
Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Middle and  
latter parts. moderate breezes, 10 Am tacked to the Eastward?  
all hands. employed stowing down oil.

Thursday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. from the southward. Throughout  
Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. the watch  
employed. repairing. standing jibb. and A. T. stay sail

Friday. Sept<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. from  
the Southward. sunset. shortened sail. Middle and latter  
parts. moderate breezes. Daylight. made sail. Watch employ-  
ed. as yesterday. Carpenter. making A new fore brace belt,



Ship Eclipse, cruising, south

Saturday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from the southward. Throughout  
Sunset, shortened sail. Daylight, made sail. Watch  
employed shifting. S. jibb. &c. steering N.E. by E.

Sunday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes.  
at South, Sunset, shortened sail. Daylight, made sail.  
Latter parts, light breezes, (course N.E. by E.)

Monday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the southward. Throughout  
Sunset, shortened sail, Daylight, made sail. Watch employ-  
ed, fitting quarter block strops for topsails yards, reiving new  
running rigging. Carpenter making new fore brace bits.

Tuesday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes from the southward. Throughout  
Sunset, shortened sail. Daylight, made sail. Watch  
employed as yesterday, (course N.E. by E.)

Wednesday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. Throughout. Sunset, shortened  
sail. Daylight, made sail. Watch employed variously.

Thursday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. Sunset,  
shortened sail. Middle part, strong breezes. Daylight, made sail.  
Latter part, light breezes. Watch employed variously.

Friday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>



west. of Sandalwood, October. 1848.

Light variable winds. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed variously. course S.W.

Saturday, Oct. 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. Sunset. shortened sail. Midnight. moderate breezes. Daylight. made sail. Latter part. lighter breezes. Watch employed variously. course S.W.

Sunday, Oct. 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. from the southward. Noon. saw whales, 1 P.M. lowered the boats. the second mate struck a large whale. but the iron drew, 3.30 P.M. the boats returned on board. Sunset. shortened sail. Midnight. moderate breezes. Daylight. made sail. Latter part. light airs. and calm.

Monday Oct. 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. from the Southward. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed variously.

Tuesday, Oct. 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. with moderate breezes. at 5 P.M. saw a large whale. it was too late to lower. Sunset. shortened sail. Midnight. light breezes. Daylight. made sail. Latter part. moderate breezes. Watch employed variously. course S.W.

Wednesday, Oct. 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at S.E. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed variously. course S.W.

Thursday, Oct. 8<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at E. throughout. saw a large school.



# Ship Eclipse. cruising

of grampuses, Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Carpenter. employed making a new fore topsail yard. Watch employed mending the mainsail. & course No

Friday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at S.E. throughout. saw 1 ship. to windward. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed variously. Carpenter. making a new F.I. yard.

Saturday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with Moderate breezes. at S.E. Sunset. shortened sail. Midnight. strong breezes. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed variously. Carpenter as yesterday.

Sunday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. from the Southward. and cloudy. throughout. Sunset. tacked to the Eastward. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail.

Monday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at S.E. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. all hands. employed. striking the fore top. top gallant. and royal masts. and yards. to fit a topmast cross tree. refit rigging &c

Tuesday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at S.E. throughout. by sunset. we had got the fore topmast. an end. and cropped the new topsail yard. bent the sail. Daylight. made sail. Watch. sending aloft the fore top gallant mast. Carpenter. making a new fore top gallant yard.

Wednesday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at S.E. throughout. 2<sup>nd</sup> saw 1 large



241

S. W. of Sandalwood. October. 1840

whale. 3 Pm lowered the boats. the Captain. struck. and killed him. the third mate had his boat slightly stove. Sunset. got the whale fluked. shortened sail. Daylight. began to cut. 10 Pm in unsocketing the jaw. the chain stop broke. the end of the jaw struck the third mate inflicting a bad wound on his thigh.

Thursday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. Sunset ~~shortened sail~~ finished cutting. began to boil. Middle part. strong breezes. Latter part. fresh breezes. 2 sail in sight. All hands employed.

Friday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes. at S E throughout. 7 Pm took in the mizen topsail. the Watch employed as most useful.

Saturday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with fresh breezes. at S E. 4 Pm finished trying out. Middle and latter parts. strong breezes. Daylight. made easy sail. Watch wetting the hold. A Yankee in sight. got the bow boat in to repair.

Sunday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at S E. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. on the starboard tack.

Monday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at S E. throughout. 5.30 Pm saw a large whale. lowered the boats. but it was too late. Sunset. hoisted the boats up. and shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Watch. sending aloft. the fore royal mast. Carpenter. repairing. bow boat.

Tuesday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>



# Ship Eclipse. cruising, S. W.

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. from the southward. 4 Pm got the bow boat out, Sunset. shortened sail, Midnight. light breezes, Latter part. light airs, all hands employed. stowing down oil, 10 Am made sail.

Wednesday, Oct. <sup>21</sup><sub>21</sub>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. from the southward. 5 Pm finished stowing, Sunset. shortened sail. Middle and latter parts. light airs, 7 Am sent the <sup>main top</sup> gallant yard down to refit the gear. middle stick the sail. <sup>made sail</sup> gc.

Thursday, Oct. <sup>22</sup><sub>22</sub>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes. from the southward. 4 Pm crossed the main top gallant yard. Sunset. ~~made~~ shortened sail. Middle and latter parts. moderate breezes. Daylight. made sail. Watch sail mending. gc.

Friday, Oct. <sup>23</sup><sub>23</sub>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. ~~Race~~ 4 Pm shifted fore and main topsails, Sunset. shortened sail. Middle and latter parts. strong breezes. Daylight. made easy sail. Watch employed middle stitching. main topsail. gc. saw an English barge. cutting in. supposed her to be the Cheiflain.

Saturday, Oct. <sup>24</sup><sub>24</sub>

Strong breezes. at E. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed wetting the hold.

Sunday, Oct. <sup>25</sup><sub>25</sub>

Moderate breezes. at S E. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Steering W by S.



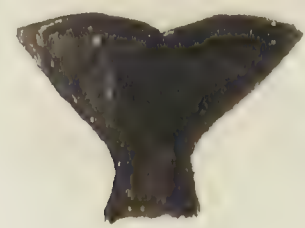
of Sandalwood, October. 1840

Monday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, at 1 P.M. 3.30 P.M. saw 1 large whale, lowered the boats, Sunset. they returned unsuccessful, shortened sail, Middle part. light breezes. with rain. Daylight. made sail, Latter part. moderate breezes, Watch employed breaking out the fluke rope tier, &c, course W by N.

Tuesday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, with rain, 2 P.M. shortened sail, Middle part. moderate breezes, and fine, 6.30 A.M. saw 1 school of whales, to windward, made all sail, in chase, Latter part. strong breezes, the whales still in sight, beating to windward after them.



Wednesday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, from the southward, throughout, 2.30 P.M. got close enough, to the whales, lowered the boats, the chief struck 1 large whale, and the iron drew, 3.30 P.M. they returned, 4.30 P.M. they lowered again, the second mate got 1 cow whale, Sunset, got her flukes, shortened sail, Daylight, began to cut 8 P.M. finished, made easy sail, standing to the westward.

Thursday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, from the S.E. throughout, 1 P.M. began to boil, Sunset, shortened sail, 4 P.M. finished boiling, 8 P.M. kept away, steering West, Watch employed variously.

Friday, Oct<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes, from the southward, with rain at intervals throughout, people employed, breaking the run out, to overhaul stores, stow oil, &c, ship standing to the Eastward.



# Ship Eclipse. cruising

Saturday. Oct<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

Fresh breezes. from the southward. and cloudy. throughout Daylight. made sail. steering NW. Watch employed variously.

Sunday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with fresh breezes. from the southward. 5 P.M. saw Christmas Island. bearing. N by W. dist. 7 leagues. Sunset. shortened sail. tacking to windward. throughout the night. with strong breezes. Daylight. made all sail. steering towards the Island. saw great quantities of birds.

Monday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breezes. from the southward. throughout. Sunset. Christmas Island. bore NE. dist 5 leagues. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed variously, on the larboard tack.

Tuesday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes. from the Southward. throughout. 4 P.M. shifted the Foreail. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed variously.

Wednesday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. at SE. Sunset. shortened sail. Middle and Latter parts. moderate breezes. Daylight. made sail. Watch employed variously.

Thursday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at SE. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made all sail. standing to the Eastward. Watch employed. fitting rope bobstays. main lifts. Carpenter making a booby hatch. for the fore <sup>the</sup> stern.



SW of Sandalwood, November. 1840.

2

Friday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at SE throughout. 5.30 Pm saw whales close to the ship. lowered 2 boats. Sunset. they returned. it being too late. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. 6 Am saw whales again, 6.30 Am lowered 4 boats. the third mate having recovered. the Captain. struck a whale. and his line parted, he struck again. when the mate fastened. got them both dead. 10 Am got the whales alongside. went to breakfast. 11 Am began to cut.

3

Saturday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at SE throughout. 2 Pm finished cutting saw the whales again. lowered 3 boats. the Captain stopping on board to clear <sup>by cut</sup> decks, each boat got a small whale ~~each~~. 11 Pm got them alongside. Daylight. began to cut. all <sup>hands</sup> employed.

Sunday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. at SE. 2 Pm finished cutting. Middle part. strong breezes. Latter part fresh breezes. People employed breaking out for casks. trying ge.

Monday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes. at SE throughout. the watch employed trying out. breaking out for casks. ge.

Tuesday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes. at SE throughout. 2 Pm finished boiling Watch employed stowing oil down the run. breaking the tween decks <sup>down</sup> out.

Wednesday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with fresh breezes. at SE. Middle and latter parts. strong breezes. People employed stowing down oil,



# Ship Eclipse.

Thursday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. at 5 P.M. finished stowing down. Daylight. made sail. Latter part. moderate breezes. Watch employed variously. (course N.E.)

Friday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at S.E. throughout. standing to the Eastward, Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail, 8.30 A.M. spoke the American ship. Clarkson. 28 months out. 1600 barrels. sperm oil, Watch employed variously.

Saturday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at S.E. throughout, standing to the Eastward, Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail. Coopers. repairing casks. Watch employed variously.

Sunday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at S.E. throughout, standing to the Eastward, Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail.

Monday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at S.E. throughout. Sunset. shortened sail. Daylight. made sail, 10 A.M. spoke the American ship Mary Mitchell. 20 months out. 1000 barrels.

Tuesday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. at S.E. 4 P.M. shortened sail. Midnight. fresh breezes. Daylight. got the bow boat. in. Latter part. strong winds. with heavy squalls sent the fore. and main tops & rigging & mast down.

Wednesday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>



Towards London. Nov<sup>r</sup> 1840

Strong winds and heavy squalls from the S E, under double reefed topsails, and Foresail standing to the southward 10 Am got the waste boat in. there being a heavy sea,

Thursday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and squally from the S E throughout 3 Am saw a ship under all sail standing to the N W, 4 Am let a reef out of the topsails, set the jib, and kept away W S W for England. 8 Am in jib. Daylight set the jib and mainsail, the Watch employed fitting gear for the fore trysail, course W S W,

Friday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and squally from the S E throughout, noon out all reefs and made all sail, 8 Am in top gallant sail, Daylight set the I. G. sails, flying jib, bent the fore trysail, Watch employed variously, course W S W,

Saturday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commence with fresh breezes and squally at S E, 8 Am in I. G. sails. Middle and latter parts, strong breezes Daylight set the I. G. sail. Watch employed middle stitching the jib, wetting the hold, &c. course W S W,

Sunday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breezes and fine weather throughout, 4 Am shifted the foresail, and standing jib, carrying all sail, wind S E, course W S W, manded the mast heads.

Monday. Nov<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breezes from the Southward throughout. Sunset, shortened sail. Daylight made sail, sent the main topsail yard down to refit the gear, period course W S W,



# Ship Eclipse.

Tuesday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Freshet waves, commence with moderate breezes, from the southward, sunset, shortened sail, 10 Pm backed to the eastward. Latter part, strong breezes. 10 Pm spoke the surprise, with 2500 barrels. Captain Smith, came on board, crossed the main topsail yard, bent new fore and main topmasts.

Wednesday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, from the Southward, throughout made all sail, to the westward, Sunset, shortened Captain Smith, took his departure, 10 Pm our Captain went on board the Surprise, he sent Mr Barton back with a bag of split peas, and some rice, course W by S. E. S.

Thursday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, and fine weather, throughout, 6 Pm the boat went back with Mr Barton, to the Surprise, 7 Pm the captain returned, the two ships cheered, wishing a safe passage, and a speedy meeting, in merry England, we then parted company, she sailing faster than us, 8 Pm set the fore topmast studding sail, wind S E, course W by S E S. Watch employed stowing the coals, in punk casks, to make 1000.

Friday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, at S E, and fine weather, throughout Sunset, the Surprise in sight ahead, 10 Pm parted the topmast studding sail, halyards, which carried away the boom, got another boom aloft, and reset the sail, Watch employed making a new topmast studding sail, per course W by S E S.

Saturday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>



# Towards London. Nov<sup>r</sup> 1840

Moderate breezes, at S E and fine weather. Throughout, 9 Am finished the main top mast studding sail and set it. Watch employed making 8 top gallant studding sail, wetting the hold, &c. (course W by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S).

Sunday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, and fine weather. Throughout going at the rate of 6 miles per hour; wind S E, course W by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.

Monday, Nov<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S E and fine weather. Throughout, sent the main royal yard and sail aloft, and set it. Watch employed making 8 top gallant studding sail (course W by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S).

Tuesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S E and fine weather. Throughout, 3 Am set the main top gallant studding sail. Watch employed variously. (course W by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S).

Wednesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S E and fine weather. Throughout, Watch employed variously. (course W by S).

Thursday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, at S E and fine weather. Middle part, squally with rain, carried away the main trysail, took in all sail of the main mast, and sent the trysail down to repair. Armourer employed about it. Latter part, fine weather. Watch employed variously. (wind from S E to East, course, West, there was a row, took place this morning, between the Captain and Chief Mate).



# Ship Eclipse.

The skipper came up about 7 AM he perceived that the main truss was broke. the mate was not aware of it, the Captain. began abusing. Mr. Flay, telling him, he did not look after the ship, as he ought to do, a deal of recrimination took place on both sides, which would not have disgraced Billingsgate. the Captain declaring the ship in a state of mutiny, threatening to take the ship to Isle of France. the language used on both sides, did them little credit. for the station they are in, I must ~~say~~ say the skipper was the best at words.

Friday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes, and fine weather, 4 PM finished the truss and made all sail. Middle and latter parts, moderate breezes, and cloudy, with light rain, wind S.E. to East, course. West, Watch employed in setting up the J.G rigging, trimming sails, &c.

Saturday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, from the Eastward, and fine weather, throughout, Watch employed variously, (course W by S)

Sunday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, from the Eastward, and fine weather throughout, (course W by S) Lat. 22.45 S Long<sup>d</sup> 60.56 E,

Monday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, from the Eastward, and fine weather throughout, Watch employed, drawing and knotting yarns, &c, (course W) Lat 22.46 S, Long<sup>d</sup> 50.31 E,

Tuesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>



Towards. London. Dec<sup>r</sup> 1840

These 24 hours. commence. with moderate breezes, from the Eastward. Middle and latter parts. A light breeze. Watch employed variously. course W, Lat 23.50 S. Long<sup>d</sup> 56.43 E,

Wednesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours. commence. with light breezes. at ESE, 3<sup>th</sup> the wind shifted to the North East. N E. shifted the studding sail over. Midnight. moderate breezes. Latter part. light breezes. at NW in studding sails. Watch employed sending the fore royal mast aloft. &c, course W, A Barge in sight. standing to the SW.

Thursday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. with moderate breezes. at NNE. 1<sup>th</sup> in studding sail. 6<sup>th</sup> spoke the Barge, she proved to be the Juliana of Exeter. 4 days from the isle of France, bound to London. the chief mate went on board. with letters. her Captain returned with him. thinking to purchase curiosities. 8<sup>th</sup> he took his departure. without any curiosities. as he was of the west country breed. Middle part. A strong breeze. at NW, 6<sup>th</sup> in top gallant sails. flying jib. 7<sup>th</sup> in jib and spanker. and mainsail. Latter part. heavy squalls. from the westward. with much rain. found a strong current. running to the SW. 11<sup>th</sup> in fore and mizen top sails. closed reef the main one. No Observation.

Friday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes. from the westward. 5<sup>th</sup> the wind veered to the Southward, made heavy sail. Middle part. a moderate breeze. 5<sup>th</sup> made all sail. Latter part. a light breeze from the Southward. the Juliana. still in sight. Watch employed variously. course W by S. Variation 2 pts Lat. 25.24 S Long<sup>d</sup> 51.11 E,



# Ship Eclipse.

Saturday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with a light breeze. from the Southward. Middle part. calm. Latter part. a moderate breeze from the S.E. Watch employed wetting the hold. course W.S.W.

Sunday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds. throughout. Watch employed trimming sails. as required. course W.S.W.

Monday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. at E.N.E. throughout. under all sail. the Watch employed variously. Armourer. employed repairing brass sheets. course W.S.W. Lat. 27.52. S. Long<sup>th</sup> 46.44 E.

Tuesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes. throughout. <sup>wind</sup> veering to the Northward. Watch employed variously. course West 1/4 N. 30 Am in studding sails. Lat. 29.30 S. Long<sup>th</sup> 44.45 E.

Wednesday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence, with moderate breezes. at S.W. on the Starboard tack, Middle part, a strong breeze from the S.W. and squally, wore ship. in top gallant sail. Latter part, moderate breezes, and fine. set the fore and main top gallant sail. Watch employed trimming ship by the stern.

Thursday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence. with a strong breeze. at S.W. 8 Am set the studding sails. with a moderate breeze. from the southward. Latter part. moderate breezes. at S.E. under all sail. going at the rate of 6 knots. per hour. found the current



# Towards London. Dec<sup>r</sup> 1840.

running to the W. at the rate of one knot. per hour  
course W by N & N. Variation. 18. W. Lat. 68.29. 16. N. Long<sup>d</sup> 40. 10. E.

## Friday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 18

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes at  
N.E., under all sail. Mid. part. A light breeze. Latter  
part. Light breezes. from the Eastward. sent down the mizen  
top gallant sail. to middle stick. Watch employed variously  
loopers. making bays. (course W by N & N)

## Saturday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 19

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. at  
from the Eastward. bent the mizen. top gallant sail. Mid  
night. moderate breezes. at N.E. Daylight. unbent the fore  
top sail. to shorten the foot. watch employed stripping bays  
(course W by N. & sail in sight. standing to the westward)

## Sunday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 20

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. at  
N.E. 1. Pm bent the fore topsail. and set it. Middle and latter  
parts. strong breezes. at N.E. under all sail. going at the rate  
of 8 knots. per hour. (course W by N. Lat 68. 30. 57 N. Long 41. 31. 57 E.

## Monday. Dec<sup>r</sup> 21

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes. from  
the Northward. under all sail. 9 Pm in studding sails. the wind  
hurling to the westward. Midnight. heavy squalls. from the  
westward. attended with rain. shortened sail. to A double reef  
main topsail. Foresail. and fore topmast staysail. wore round  
on the larboard tack. 6 Pm wore ship. 10 Pm wore round again.  
Lat. 68. 31. 35 N. Long<sup>d</sup> 42. 00. 00. A Barge in sight.



# Ship Eclipse.

Tuesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 22

These 24 hours. commence with fresh breezes from the westward, 7 Am made all sail on the larboard tack. with the wind at N. W. Middle part. strong breeze. at E. set the studding sails. Latter part. an increasing breeze, the Ensign still in sight. (course W by S) No Observation

Wednesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 23

These 24 hours. commence with strong winds, from the Eastward. 3 Am in studding sails, 5 Am equally in first reef of the topsails, and top gallant sails, course W by S, watch employed. haking and shortening sail, as required, till midnight, when the wind suddenly shifted, to the westward. hove too, under double reefed main topsail, foresail, and fore topmast stay sail, & fore topsail. Latter part. heavy squalls, accompanied with rain, set the fore topsail, close reefed, No Observation,

Thursday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with heavy squalls, at N. W. attended with rain. 4 Am wore round on the starboard tack, Middle part. A moderate breeze, and clear weather. 4 Am wore ship, and made sail, Latter part. A light breeze from the Southward, under all sail, (course W by S)  
Lat Obs<sup>d</sup> 34.40 S. Long<sup>d</sup> 26.40 East,

Friday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts. of these 24 hours. moderate breezes, from the Southward. under all sail. 4 Am an increasing breeze, in studding sails, and main Royal. 8 Am in J. G. sails. Double reefed the topsails, Latter part. A strong breeze from the Northward, (course W N W)



255

Towards London Dec<sup>r</sup> 1840

Saturday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, at NNW, made all sail, on the starboard tack, 3<sup>PM</sup> tacked ship, with the wind from the westward, 7<sup>PM</sup> hove too, to get soundings, but found none at 150 fathoms, Middle part. A light breeze, under all sail, 10<sup>PM</sup> made the coast of Africa bearing, South, dist. 7 leagues, course NW;

Sunday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, at SW, under all sail, Middle part, a moderate breeze, from the Southward, steering W by S, 2<sup>PM</sup>, Cape Agulhas, bore NW, dist 5 leagues. Latter part, A strong breeze, course NW;

Monday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence, with fresh breezes, at SE, 1<sup>PM</sup> shortened sail, to the double reefed fore and main top sails, steering NW; 4<sup>PM</sup> came too on the starboard tack, 6<sup>PM</sup> wore ship, Cape Hanglip, bearing NW, dist 5 leagues. Middle part, moderate breezes, 1<sup>PM</sup> made all sail, steering NW, Latter part, moderate breezes, and foggy, beating up for Table Bay, with the wind, at 1<sup>PM</sup>, saw a cutter standing to the Eastward, Watch employed, bending cables, &c.

Tuesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, from the Northward, and foggy, 3<sup>PM</sup> sent a boat on board of a cutter, to get sailing directions, Sunset, the Lions rump bore ENE, dist 2 leagues, Middle part, light breezes, with rain, Latter part, light breezes, and fine, 9<sup>PM</sup> came to anchor, in Table Bay, in 6 fathoms, water, Table Mountain, bearing NW,



# Ship Eclipse. at anchor

Wednesday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes, and fine weather. People employed scrubbing the ship, now some ready for painting, and the carpenter, on shore to the Hospital, with a bad leg.

Thursday, Dec<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes, and fine. People employed painting the ship. Wat ring, fitting flying jibb guys, &c,

Friday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1841

Strong gales, from the E. People employed variously

Saturday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate breezes, and fine weather. People employed variously, painting ship.

Sunday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breezes, at S. E. sent the harboured watch on shore, for liberty.

Monday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, throughout, Watch employed painting the ships side round, inside, masts, &c

Tuesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze, throughout. People employed as yesterday, the people returned, from liberty.

Wednesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, at S. E. sent the other watch on shore, to knock the skurvy, out of their bones.

Thursday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, at S. E. throughout.



in Table Bay, January, 1841.

Friday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes, throughout, People returned from their liberty.

Saturday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, throughout, employed getting stock, from the shore,

Sunday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate weather, throughout.

Monday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate weather, throughout, People employed getting all ready for sea,

Tuesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather, throughout. Brought the carpenter, from the Hospital, convalescent, Michael Forshoe, one of the apprentices, as absconded. 11 AM. hove short, lost sails, saw a ship the other side of the bay, beating in under double topsails.

Wednesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

1.30 PM ~~got on~~ the Captain came on board got under way, with a light breeze, made all sail, we had been under way, about a quarter of an hour, when a strong, south-easter, struck us, which had been blowing within a quarter of mile, of us, all the morning, the captain's boat, was laying alongside, at the time, with two hands, in her, she capsized, the two men had a narrow escape, the boat was cut away, the captain not thinking it prudent, to



# Ship Eclipse

to wait for her. the time we had been engaged picking the two men up. the Anchor had not been fished. the ship having so much way through the water the fluke had worked itself into the bow. when we tried to fish it, we found it fast. as a last resource. we unshackled the chain <sup>and</sup> let the Anchor go. there was a boat. a fine anchor lost, and two mens lives nearly sacrificed. through not attending to common caution. sunset. robin island bore S.W. dist 3 leagues, Middle and latter parts. fresh breezes, the schooner Martha. in company. she got under way the same time, as ourselves. Watch employed stowing cables. &c. course N.W. by N.

Thursday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. at N.E. throughout. 6 Pm spoke the Martha. her Captain said. she had sprung a leak. during the night, he wished us to keep company. with him. Watch employed. sending the booms. aloft. setting the studding sails. &c. course N.N.W.

Friday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. at N.E. throughout, going at the rate of 8 knots. per hour. Watch employed. getting the larboard quarter boat, in to repair, putting the bow and waist boats. on the quarter. &c. the Martha in company, course <sup>S.W.</sup>

Saturday. Jan<sup>y</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes. from N.E. to south. trimming sails accordingly. going at the rate of 7 1/2 knots per hour. Watch employed. wetting the hold. course N.N.W. the Martha out of sight.



# Towards London. Jan<sup>r</sup> 1541.

Sunday, Jan<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with strong breezes, at S.E. Middle and latter parts, moderate breezes, going at the rate of 5 knots, per hour, (course N.N.W.);

Monday, Jan<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, at S.E. throughout, going at the rate of 7 knots, per hour, Watch employed variously, (course N.N.W.);

Tuesday, Jan<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S.E. and cloudy, throughout going at the rate of 5 knots, per hour, Watch employed taring the rigging down, (course N.N.W.);

Wednesday, Jan<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S.E. and cloudy, throughout, going at the rate of 5 knots, per hour, Watch employed as yesterday, 2 ships, in sight, (course N.N.W.);

Thursday, Jan<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with a strong breeze, at S.E. and cloudy, with rain, 4 M. spoke the Dutch ship Delft, from Batavia, bound to Rotterdam, Middle and latter parts, moderate breezes, going at the rate of 5 knots, per hour, Watch employed taring, (course N.N.W.);

Friday, Jan<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, going at S.E. going at the rate of 4 knots, per hour, Middle and latter parts, moderate breezes, attended with rain, Watch employed taring, 2 ships, in sight.



Saturday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S E, attended with rain throughout, going at the rate of 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> per hour, under all sail, Carpenter employed repairing, Spibourne quarter boat, Watch employed variously, <sup>fish ships in sight</sup> course N N W

Sunday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S E, throughout, going at the rate of 5 knots per hour, Midnight, hove too on the starboard tack, Daylight, saw, st, Helena, bearing N N by S, 1<sup>st</sup> dist, 4 leagues, made all sail, steering for James town, & the Captain, went on shore, for news, 4 Dutch ships, in sight going to anchor, an English gun Brigg, laying there,

Monday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes, at S E throughout, ship under easy sail, laying on and off, the Island, 4 Pm saw 1<sup>st</sup> Brigg, 18 gun Brigg, go in, with 1<sup>st</sup> Pirate Prize, that she had taken between here and the Cape, 6.30. the Captain, returned, the surprise, had sailed the day before, for England, made all sail, course, N N by S, Unbent the main topsail, and top gallant sail, set the standing sails, forward, Watch employed, taring the rigging, blacking the yards, &c,

Tuesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S E, throughout, going at the rate of 5 knots per hour, Watch employed, taring repairing sails, and other useful jobs, course N N by S

Wednesday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S E, throughout, 3 Pm



bent the main top, and top gullant sails, set them, and the studding sails, aft, Watch employed filling the tanks, (course N.W. by S. P)

Thursday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S.E. throughout, going at the rate of 5 knots, per hour, Watch employed, shifting the jib, and fore top mast staysail, repairing, main top sail, <sup>course N.W. by S.</sup>

Friday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S.E. throughout, going at the rate of 5 knots, Watch employed, repairing sails, course N.W.

Saturday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes, at S.E. throughout, going at the rate of three knots, per hour, Watch employed variously, <sup>course N.W. by S.</sup>

Sunday, Jan<sup>y</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes, at S.E. throughout, 2 P.M. saw the Island of ~~San Juan~~ Ascension, bearing, N.W. by S. from 3 P.M. till this night, steering N.W. by E, to clear the Island, course N.W. by S.

Monday, Feb<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S.E. throughout, all hands employed, breaking out the fore hatchway, getting the spare anchor up, carpenter employed, stocking it, <sup>course N.W. by S.</sup>

Tuesday, Feb<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate breezes, at S.E. throughout, got the spare anchor on the bow, going at the rate 5 knots, per hour, Watch employed setting up the S.D.M. backstays, <sup>course N.W. by S.</sup>



Wednesday, Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light breezes, at E throughout, going at the rate of 4 knots, per hour, Watch employed variously, carpenter, caulking the decks, coopers, making tubs, course <sup>N by W</sup>

Thursday, Feb. 4<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes, at S E, throughout, going at the rate of 3 1/2 knots, per hour, Watch employed, fitting for tack block, stops, &c. Tradesmen as yesterday, course N by W,

Friday, Feb. 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light airs, at E, middle part, light breezes, latter part, moderate breezes, going at the rate of 4 knots, per hour, Watch employed variously, Tradesmen as yesterday, course N by W,

Saturday, Feb. 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes at E, middle part, light airs, latter part, squally, shifted the main top gallant sail, course NNE, in studding sail

Sunday, Feb. 7<sup>th</sup>

Squally weather, with much rain, throughout first part, sent the booms, down off the main, and main top rail yards, winds variable, course NNE,

Monday, Feb. 8<sup>th</sup>

Light airs, at S E, throughout, going at the rate of 2 knots, per hour, sunset, the mate went on board French Brigg, for news, they could not make themselves understood, for want of an interpreter, Watch employed <sup>variously</sup>



Tuesday, Feb. 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes at N.E., middle part. A & moderate breeze, latter part light breeze, an. I Dutch gulliot, standing to the southward, Watch employed variously, close hauls on the starboard tack, going at the rate of 3 knots, per hour.

Wednesday, Feb. 8<sup>th</sup>

Light breezes, at N.E. throughout, going at the rate of 3 knots, per hour, saw 1 ship standing to the southward, Watch employed variously,

Thursday, Feb. 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breeze at N.E., middle and latter, parts. Moderate breeze, going at the rate of 4 knots, per hour, Watch welling the <sup>spot</sup>

Friday, Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate breezes, at N.N.E., going at the rate 4 knots, per hour; middle and latter parts, light breezes, at N.E.

Saturday, Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes, at N.E. throughout, going at the rate of 4 knots, per hour, Watch employed welling <sup>the ship</sup>

Sunday, Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with moderate at N.E., & an increasing breeze, in main Royal, middle and latter, parts, strong breezes, at E.N.E. going at the rate of 5 knots, per hour, set the main Royal,



Monday, Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, at S.E. throughout, going at the rate of 6 knots, per hour, under all sail, on the Starboard tack. Watch employed variously,

Tuesday, Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with strong breezes at S.E. in flying jib, and main royal. Watch employed sending the fore, and mizen royal masts, and main royal yard down. Middle part, fresh breezes, in fore and mizen top gallant sails. Latter part, strong breezes, set the fore top gallant sail, going at the rate of 7 knots, per hour. Watch employed knocking the try works in.

Wednesday, Feb. 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes, at S.E. throughout. Sunset, in P.M. 4 sail, first reef of the topsails, going at the rate of 8 knots, per hour. 7. Am set the P.M. 4 sail. Watch employed, shifting fore and main Topsails,

Thursday, Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with fresh breezes at S.E., going at the rate 8 knots, per hour, Middle and latter parts, strong breezes, at E.S.E., out all reefs, set the flying jib. Watch employed repairing main Topsail.

Friday, Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes, at E.S.E. throughout, going at the rate of 7½ knots, per hour, saw 1 ship, to leeward, standing to the Northward. Watch employed, repairing, fore topsail, saw 1 quantity of gulf weed,



Saturday, Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes at ESE, going at the rate 7 knots per hour; Middle part. moderate breezes, Latter part. light breezes, Watch employed wetting the hold

Sunday, Feb. 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with light breezes at ESE, Middle part. moderate breezes, Daylight. set the fore topmast. studding sail. with the wind at ESE, Latter part light breezes, saw a brig standing to the southward, course

Monday, Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes at SE, 1 P.M. set the main topmast studding sail. 6 P.M. in studding sails. the wind at east, Middle and latter parts, strong breezes. going at the rate of 7 knots per hour, Watch employed scraping decks,

Tuesday, Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes. and fine weather, throughout (winds variable) Daylight. set the fore and main topmast. studding sails. going at the rate 6 knots per hour, Watch employed setting up S.G. rigging. crossing the royal yards <sup>course SE</sup>

Wednesday, Feb. 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes at E. 6 P.M. in studding sails. the wind hauling forward, Middle part. light breezes, Latter part. moderate breezes at East. going at the rate of 5 knots per hour. Watch employed shifting standing jib. &c. / course SE,



Thursday, Feb. 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with moderate breezes at ENE, close hauled on the starboard tack. Middle part strong breezes, latter part. fresh breezes, with rain at intervals. 10 Am in first reef of the Topails. going 7 1/2 knots. per hour.

Friday. Feb. 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes at east, going at the rate of 7 knots. per hour. Midnight squally. in top gallant sails. flying jib, Latter part, dry hard winds. Extra clothes. greatly required.

Saturday. Feb. 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with fresh breezes at east. going at the rate of 6 knots. per hour. Midnight moderate breezes. and fine clear weather. Set the top gallant sails. flying jib, 8 Am unbent the mainsail. to sew reef points in. for Latter part. fine weather.

Sunday. Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. commence with strong breezes at east, going at the rate of 6 knots. per hour. 1 Am bent the mainsail. and set it, 3 Am flying jib. 5 Am lashed ship to the southward, 10 Am lashed again, Midnight. squally. in top gallant sails, Latter part. strong breezes. attended with rain. at the M.S. 9.

Monday. March. 1<sup>st</sup>

Light breezes. from the eastward. Throughout, attended with rain. On a wind. on the starboard tack, 10 Am made all sail, Watch employed variously.



Tuesday, March. 2.<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours, commence with light breezes, at  
 E S E, going at the rate of 3 knots, per hour. Midnight, calm.  
 Daylight, light breezes, from the southward, set the fore  
 and main topmast, studding sails. Latter part, moderate  
 breezes, Round the fore, top gallant mast, sprung. The  
 carpenter employed in making a new one, (scupper, east.)



Lines written. January 2<sup>nd</sup>. 1839

And have we had another space of time  
Another year! and in another time,  
Days roll on days, infinity on space  
The gold is marked for those that ran the race  
The mind looks back, with scorn upon the past,  
Yet things to joys, that lately felt at last.  
The fairy visions of our youthful days,  
Shine in our eyes, in sunbeams' brightest rays,  
The magic light, in error leads us on,  
Uncertain of the ground we tread upon,  
Till warded too late, we see the force of truth,  
And mark the glaring faults of unguarded youth.  
There have we been? what good work have we done  
Since the last Cycle of the year began?  
The heart is sadder joys than these now things,  
And courts delight regardless whence it springs,  
Yes! we are changed, and in a foreign strand,  
While our fond thoughts desire a better land,  
Even well remembered haunts invade the mind,  
And those dear bonds that we've left behind  
The happy moments that we squandered there  
Our manhood came, and with it envious care  
What fond visions does the mind not trace!  
Each word, each action, yea! the very face!  
Till pregnant with the joy, to memory dear,  
The veil is drawn, and grief brings forth a tear.  
Oh I had once a friend whose youth had love  
Linked with my soul, like manna from above.  
His joy was food to me, and I care a pang,  
But converse sweet, and from one to me it sang  
Oh! halcyon days, when friendship knows no guile.



Nor sordid envy lurks beneath a smile,  
 Oh could I buy that happy state of mind,  
 All other joys, I'd gladly leave behind.  
 Those times are changed, and we are changed in them,  
 Youth's sacred friendship vanishes in men,  
 The breast that once was jealous of a smile,  
 With fresh acquaintance meets its taste beguile,  
 Over subtle worldliness its venom brought,  
 Betwixt two souls so firmly knit in one,  
 Thus friendship's sacred, this is truth undone.  
 Hence come this change? this wreck of life best known  
 That crushed in years friendship newly born  
 Till time has wrought sad changes in me since,  
 And more uncertain than a starless wine,  
 The flickering rays of fortune glisten by,  
 Yet leave unchanged our earth bright canopy,  
 To strangers will I wear it contented face,  
 As women do, call up a borrowed race,  
 A happy carelessness shall well conceal,  
 The bitter pang, that death alone can heal,  
 Time has done more than this in various forms,  
 The lapse of hours from calm, create storms,  
 Behold you traveller, homeward now he trends,  
 With anxious hope the oft requested meads,  
 Before with the gift of fortune, light of heart,  
 He longs with those he loves, his joys to impart,  
 His cup of happiness is running o'er  
 Content within himself. He craves no more,  
 A smile of gladness lights his generous face,  
 As homeward now he hastens with quickened pace,  
 He enters joyous men his further halls,  
 Mark! all is changed save alone the walls  
 A stranger's face, next chills his working breast,



The hand of time: I have openly confessed  
I seek in this youth a surer guide than man,  
Whose longest years recede, divide to span.  
Within my mind's eye I see former hope,  
That guide, with clarity may come,

Henry Stiles.



251



The hand of time: - hands openly confessed  
Said in this youth a sarer guide than man,  
Thou longest associate, dwindle to a man.  
Within my mind, erect a former hope.  
That guide, with clearly may come,

Henry Stiles.



Aug 11



Four

Seven



James John Wheeler

James John Wheeler

Geo. B. 1845

Geo.

George J. 1845







portion of a Manuscript discovered on one of the South  
Sea Islands.

Immortal Spence! 'tis thou that hast espied,  
My hand wrought carcass rotting in the tide.  
My virtues are now noticed, life is spared  
Within the limbeck docks, I'm firmly squared.  
Posterity shall bless old Spence for this  
He bless'd rebuild'ee of the old Eclipse.

No longer on the mud bank does she lay.  
Washed by the tide; and bedding in the clay.  
The Shipwright's hammer now is heard to sound,  
While busied workmen are employ'd around.

Here constant at his post is Jackey J-----e  
Who tells with wonted craft Pounds, Shillings, Pence.  
Now musing deep, he grins a frosty smile,  
As fonder visions now his heart beguile.

" Oh B-----t! 'twill cost me for wisdom taught,  
Experience, never yet was dearly bought.

" I'll patch this old gun, better smart as new,

" With best top-sides, and paint her flask to view.

" She'll take the eye with Skids and Davit's deck -

" And William shall be tempted to inspect.

" Methinks this piece of firewood looks quite nice,

" At any rate, I cannot grudge the price;

" A small few hundred, shall increase my gain,

" Two thousand pounds, will pay me for my pain.

With such fond thoughts he rubs his itching hands,

And cocks his wif, and issues fresh commands.

In course of time by paint and patchwork art,

The old Eclipse looks gaily trim & smart.



"What! Mr S----- is this my poor old ship?  
"Why! 'Bliss my heart she'll make another trip.  
"Another trip! dear Sir she's stronger now,  
"She's got new timber and entire bow.  
"With iron knees from Mansons she is bound,  
"A stronger ship is nowhere to be found.  
"Complete with blocks and gear of very best,  
"The Vade of Motherhills she stands confessed.  
"I like the ship," he then enquires,  
"Has thousand seven hundred S----- requires.  
"A good round sum" the easy merchant says,  
"But oil sells well, then lengthen at the lays.  
"No, no friend Jackey, we shall not find hands,  
"For lower wages, as the lay now stands.  
"As grub is now so dear, says falkland's S-----,  
"Haul her with boys, and send her quickly hence,  
"With lots of Burgo stuff the hungry mob,  
"And barley water with complete the job.  
"Leave stores to me, I'm sure that I can please,  
"With dough and barley, rice burgo and peas.  
"I know a Steward that will suit us well  
"A real old seaper as ~~who~~ look for help,  
"Old Jimmy Burns, <sup>that knows</sup> the art of scales  
"Would skin a flint catch herring, for their tails,  
"But more anon! here comes my friend H-----,  
"With angry face what can he want with me?  
"All greeting o'er this worthy clerk bows low  
"And ~~lets~~ <sup>states</sup> his business as they homeward go.



The worthy merchant's now annoyed with tales  
The peddling clerk 'gainst Penticost now rails —  
But to my subject see the stately bark  
The gaze of passers by, a pleasing mark.  
The eager crowd are mustering on her decks,  
The coming of the captain each expects.  
Her Captain is a King, not royal bred,  
He was allied to sovereigns it is said  
The man who ruled the Sovereign now commands,  
Great B<sup>t</sup> Eclipse and she her sturdy hands.

I would that it had been another's lot  
To tell of Derby's life, that blackened spot  
That reign of petty Tyranny, that gleams  
With rough but hideous garring passions; hideous dreams  
Must haunt that man whose every reign  
\* Destroyed that happened, it sought in vain.  
Let black oblivion close its darkest shades,  
Upon all actions that the man degrades.  
Vengeance will light wherever 'tis most due  
The judgment's foot is slow 'tis ever true.  
But now another theme of later date  
Demands my care —

Kind readers you must wait.

\* alluding to the monstrous putting men on shore  
on unhealthy places where many fell victims to the  
diseases of the climate.



